

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

"To Enrich Lives Through Effective and Caring Service"

900 SOUTH FREMONT AVENUE ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA 91803-1331 Telephone: (626) 458-5100 http://dpw.lacounty.gov

September 4, 2014

ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO: P.O. BOX 1460 ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA 91802-1460

IN REPLY PLEASE
REFER TO FILE: AS-0

NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM (2014-AN025)

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Public Works requests Statement of Qualifications for the contract for As-Needed Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling Services Program (2014-AN025). This contract has been designed to have a potential maximum contract term of five years, consisting of an initial one-year term and four potential additional one-year option renewals. The total aggregate annual program amount of this service is estimated to be \$1,500,000. The Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ) with contract specifications, forms, and instructions for preparing and submitting Statement of Qualifications may be accessed at http://dpw.lacounty.gov/asd/contracts or may be requested from Mr. Benjamin Sandoval at (626) 458-7334, bsandoval@dpw.lacounty.gov, Monday through Thursday, 7 a.m. to 5 p.m.

PLEASE CHECK THE WEBSITE FREQUENTLY FOR ANY CHANGES TO THIS SOLICITATION. ALL ADDENDA AND INFORMATIONAL UPDATES WILL BE POSTED AT http://dpw.lacounty.gov/asd/contracts.

Minimum Requirement(s): Proposers must meet all minimum requirements set forth in the RFSQ document including, but not limited to:

- 1. Proposer and/or its managing employee must have a minimum of five years of experience providing geotechnical, environmental, and/or groundwater drilling services. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet this requirement.
- 2. Proposer must have a valid and active State of California-issued C-61/D09 Limited Specialty, Drilling, Blasting, and Oil Field Work Contractor's License at the time of submission. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet this requirement.
- 3. Proposer must have a valid and active State of California-issued C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License at the time of submission in order to qualify for water well drilling service. PLEASE NOTE: The State of California-issued C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License is not mandatory to submit a Statement of Qualifications and is only required to be placed on the qualified contractors list for water well drilling services. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet this requirement.

A Proposers' Conference will be held on <u>Wednesday</u>, <u>September 17</u>, <u>2014</u>, <u>at 2 p.m.</u> at Public Works Headquarters, 900 South Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, California 91803, in The Alhambra Room. <u>ATTENDANCE BY THE PROPOSER OR AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONFERENCE IS OPTIONAL</u>. Any addenda will be uploaded to the internet and can be found using the link listed on the previous page. It is the responsibility of the Proposers who do not attend the conference to periodically check to see if there are any changes to the RFSQ before submission. Attendees should be prepared to ask questions at that time about the specifications, proposal requirements, and contract terms. After the conference, Proposers must submit questions in writing and request information for this solicitation within three business days from the date of the conference.

The deadline to submit Statement of Qualifications is <u>Wednesday</u>, <u>October 1, 2014, at 5:30 p.m.</u> Please direct your questions to Mr. Sandoval at the number listed on the previous page.

Individuals requiring reasonable accessibility accommodations may request written materials in alternate formats, physical accessibility accommodations, sign language interpreters, or other reasonable accommodations by contacting our departmental Americans with Disabilities Act Coordinator at (626) 458-4081, from 7:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Thursday (excluding holidays). Persons who are deaf or hard of hearing may make contact by first dialing the California Relay Service at 7-1-1. Requests should be made at least one week in advance to ensure availability. When making a reasonable accommodation request, please reference AS-0.

Very truly yours,

GAIL FARBER

Director of Public Works

DENNIS HUNTER
Deputy Director

BS

P:\aspub\CONTRACT\BEN\Drilling\2014\RFSQ\RFSQ DOCUMENTS\01 RFSQ NOTICE.doc

Enc.

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REQUEST FOR STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

FOR

AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL **DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM (2014-AN025)**



Approved

Gail Farber

Director of Public Works

REQUEST FOR STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

FOR

AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM (2014-AN025)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

SECTION 1 – INTRODUCTION

- A. Proposers' Conference
- B. Minimum Mandatory Requirements
- C. Contract Analyst
- D. Child Support Compliance Program
- E. County Rights and Responsibilities
- F. Defaulted Property Tax and Reduction Program
- G. GAIN and GROW Programs
- H. SPARTA Program
- I. Indemnification and Insurance
- J. Injury and Illness Prevention Program
- K. Interpretation of Request for Statement of Qualifications
- L. Jury Service Program
- M. Local Small Business Enterprise Preference Program
- N. Notification to County of Pending Acquisitions/Mergers by Proposing/Bidding Company
- O. Prompt Payment Program
- P. Proposer's Charitable Contributions Compliance
- Q. Statement of Qualifications Requirements and Contract Specifications
- R. Security and Background Investigations
- S. Transitional Job Opportunities Preference Program
- T. Vendor Registration
- U. Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference Program
- V. Time Off for Voting
- W. Prevailing Wage

<u>SECTION 2 – STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION</u>

- A. Statement of Qualifications Format and Content Requirements
- B. Statement of Qualifications Submission

<u>SECTION 3 – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF REQUEST FOR STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS</u>

- A. Acceptance or Rejection of Statement of Qualifications
- B. Altering Solicitation Document
- C. County Responsibility
- D. Determination of Proposer Responsibility
- E. Disqualification of Proposers
- F. Gratuities
- G. Knowledge of Work to be Done
- H. Notice to Proposers Regarding the Public Records Act
- I. Notice to Proposers Regarding the County Lobbyist Ordinance
- J. Opening of Statement of Qualifications
- K. Proposer Debarment
- L. Statement of Qualifications Prices and Agreement of Figures
- M. Proposer's Safety Record
- N. Qualifications of Proposer
- O. Qualifications of Subcontractors
- P. Safely Surrendered Baby Law
- Q. Term of Statement of Qualifications
- R. Truth and Accuracy of Representations
- S. Wages, Materials, and Other Costs
- T. Consultant Independent

<u>SECTION 4 – EVALUATION OF STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS; AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT</u>

- A. Award of Contract
- B. Final Contract Award by Board
- C. Evaluation of Statement of Qualifications
- D. Pass/Fail Review
- E. Negotiation

<u>SECTION 5 – PROTEST POLICY</u>

- A. Protest Policy Review Process
- B. Grounds for Review
- C. Solicitation Requirements Review
- D. Place to Submit Reguests for Review
- E. Disqualification Review
- F. Debriefing Process
- G. Proposed Contractor Selection Review
- H. County Independent Review Process

FORMS

| PW-1 | Verification of Statement of Qualifications |
|--|--|
| PW-2 | Schedule of Prices |
| PW-3 | County of Los Angeles Contractor Employee Jury Service Program |
| | Application for Exception and Certification Form |
| PW-4 | Contractor's Industrial Safety Record |
| PW-5 | Conflict of Interest Certification |
| PW-6 | Proposer's Reference List |
| PW-7 | Proposer's Equal Employment Opportunity Certification |
| PW-8 | List of Subcontractors |
| PW-9 | Request for Local Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Preference |
| | Program Consideration and CBE Firm/Organization Information Form |
| PW-10 | GAIN and GROW Employment Commitment |
| PW-11 | Transmittal Form to Request an RFSQ Solicitation Requirements |
| | Review |
| PW-12 | Charitable Contributions Certification |
| | |
| PW-13 | Transitional Job Opportunities Preference Application |
| PW-13 PW-14 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts |
| _ | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments |
| PW-14 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation |
| PW-14 PW-15 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax |
| PW-14 PW-15 PW-16 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation |
| PW-14 PW-15 PW-16 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program Request for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference |
| PW-14 PW-15 PW-16 PW-17 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program |
| PW-14 PW-15 PW-16 PW-17 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program Request for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference |
| PW-14 PW-15 PW-16 PW-17 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program Request for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference Program Consideration Form |
| PW-14 PW-15 PW-16 PW-17 PW-18 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program Request for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference Program Consideration Form Proposer's Compliance with the Minimum Requirements of the RFSQ |
| PW-14 PW-15 PW-16 PW-17 PW-18 PW-19 PW-20 PW-21 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program Request for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference Program Consideration Form Proposer's Compliance with the Minimum Requirements of the RFSQ Statement of Equipment Form Certification of Consultant, Commissions & Fees, Certification of Consultant |
| PW-14 PW-15 PW-16 PW-17 PW-18 PW-19 PW-20 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program Request for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference Program Consideration Form Proposer's Compliance with the Minimum Requirements of the RFSQ Statement of Equipment Form Certification of Consultant, Commissions & Fees, Certification of |
| PW-14 PW-15 PW-16 PW-17 PW-18 PW-19 PW-20 PW-21 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program Request for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference Program Consideration Form Proposer's Compliance with the Minimum Requirements of the RFSQ Statement of Equipment Form Certification of Consultant, Commissions & Fees, Certification of Consultant |

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. County of Los Angeles Policy on Doing Business with Small Business
- 2. Debarred Vendors Report
- 3. County of Los Angeles Lobbyist Ordinance

PART II

SAMPLE AGREEMENT FOR AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM (2014-AN025)

EXHIBITS

- A. Scope of Work
- B. Service Contract General Requirements

- Section 1 Interpretation of Contract
- Section 2 Standard Terms and Conditions Pertaining to Contract Administration
- Section 3 Terminations/Suspensions
- Section 4 General Conditions of Contract Work
- Section 5 Indemnification and Insurance Requirements
- Section 6 Contractor Responsibility and Debarment
- Section 7 Compliance with County's Jury Service Program
- Section 8 Safely Surrendered Baby Law Program
- Section 9 Transitional Job Opportunities Preference Program
- Section 10 Local Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Preference Program
- Section 11 Compliance with County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program
- Section 12 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Preference Program
- Section 13 Prevailing Wages
- C. Internal Revenue Service Notice 1015
- D. Safely Surrendered Baby Law Posters
- E. Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program
- F. Performance Requirements Summary
- G. Drilling Services
- H. Work to Be Done
- I. Federally Funded Projects
- J. Bid Submission Instructions

P:\aspub\CONTRACT\BEN\Drilling\2014\RFSQ\RFSQ DOCUMENTS\02 TOC-STANDARD.doc

PART I

REQUEST FOR STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

A. Proposers' Conference

Each Proposer or an authorized representative may attend a Proposers' Conference to be held at the place, date, and time announced in the Notice of Request for Statement of Qualifications. Proposers are encouraged to be prepared to ask questions concerning the Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ), contract requirements, specifications, terms, and conditions. For example, questions may address concerns, if any, that the application of minimum mandatory requirements, evaluation criteria, and/or business requirements would unfairly disadvantage Proposers or, due to unclear instructions, may result in the County not receiving the best possible responses from Proposers. Upon conclusion of the Proposers' Conference, Public Works will only provide further clarifications and/or answers concerning this solicitation through an addendum and/or informational update. Depending on the needs of the County, qualified Proposers may be offered an opportunity to enter into a contract with the County, provided all Statement of Qualifications (SOQ) submissions, and insurance requirements are in proper order. Please refer further to Part I, Section 2, Statement of Qualifications Preparation and Submission and Section 4, Evaluation of Statement of Qualifications; Award and Execution of Contract.

B. Minimum Mandatory Requirements

Interested and qualified Proposers, who can demonstrate their ability to successfully provide the required services outlined in Exhibit A, Scope of Work, of this RFSQ are invited to submit a statement of qualifications, provided they meet the following requirement(s) at the time of submission:

- 1. Proposer and/or its managing employee must have a minimum of five years of experience providing geotechnical, environmental, and/or groundwater drilling services. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet this requirement.
- 2. Proposer must have a valid and active State of California C-61/D09 Limited Specialty, Drilling, Blasting, and Oil Field Work Contractor's License at the time of submission. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet this requirement.
- 3. Proposer must have a valid and active State of California C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License at the time of submission in order to qualify for

water well drilling service. PLEASE NOTE: The State of California C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License is not mandatory to submit a Statement of Qualifications and is only required to be placed on the qualified contractors list for water well drilling services. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet this requirement.

C. Contract Analyst

Proposers are instructed not to contact any County personnel other than the Contract Analyst listed below regarding this solicitation. All contact regarding this RFSQ or any matter relating thereto must be in writing and may be mailed, e-mailed, or sent via facsimile to:

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works Administrative Services Division – 9th Floor Attention Mr. Benjamin Sandoval P.O. Box 1460 Alhambra, California 91802-1460

E-mail: <u>bsandoval@dpw.lacounty.gov</u>

Telephone: (626) 458-7334 Facsimile: (626) 458-4194

If it is discovered that a Proposer contacted and received material information from any County personnel, other than the Contract Analyst named in the Notice of Request for Statement of Qualifications and above, regarding this solicitation, the County, in its sole determination, may disqualify their SOQ from further consideration.

D. <u>Child Support Compliance Program</u>

Proposers shall: 1) fully comply with all applicable State and Federal reporting requirements relating to employment reporting for its employees; and 2) comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment, and continue to maintain compliance during the term of any contract that may be awarded pursuant to this solicitation. Failure to comply may be cause for termination of a contract and/or initiation of debarment proceedings against the noncompliant contractor (County Code Chapter 2.202).

E. County Rights and Responsibilities

The County has the right to amend this RFSQ by written addendum prior to the SOQ submission deadline. The County is responsible only for that which is expressly stated in this solicitation document and any authorized written addenda. Addendums shall be made available to each person or organization that attended the Proposers' Conference. Should an addendum(s) require additional information not previously requested, failure to address the requirements of such addendum may result in the SOQ not being considered, as determined in the sole discretion of

the County. The County is not responsible for and shall not be bound by any representations otherwise made by any individual acting or purporting to act on its behalf.

F. Defaulted Property Tax and Reduction Program

- The resultant contract from this RFSQ will be subject to the requirements of the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program ("Defaulted Tax Program") (Los Angeles County Code, Chapter 2.206). The successful contractors should carefully read the Defaulted Tax Program Ordinance, Exhibit E. Proposers should carefully read the pertinent Defaulted Tax Program provisions in Part II, Exhibit B, Service Contract General Requirements, Section 11, Compliance with County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program. The Defaulted Tax Program applies to both contractors and their subcontractors, if any.
- 2. Proposers shall be required to certify that they are in full compliance with the provisions of the Defaulted Tax Program and shall maintain compliance during the term of any contract that may be awarded pursuant to this solicitation or shall certify that they are exempt from the Defaulted Tax Program by completing Certification of Compliance with County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction The (Form PW-17). Failure to maintain compliance, or to timely cure defects, may be cause for termination of a contract or initiation of debarment proceedings against the noncompliant contractor (Los Angeles County Code, Chapter 2.202). SOQs that fail to comply with the certification requirements of the Defaulted Tax Program will be considered nonresponsive and excluded from further consideration.

G. GAIN and GROW Programs

As a threshold requirement for consideration for contract award, Proposers shall demonstrate a proven record of hiring participants in the County's Department of Public Social Services Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) or General Relief Opportunity for Work (GROW) Programs or shall attest to a willingness to consider GAIN/GROW participants for any future employment openings if they meet the minimum qualifications for that opening. Proposers shall attest to a willingness to provide employed GAIN/GROW participants access to the Proposers' employee mentoring program, if available, to assist these individuals in obtaining permanent employment and/or promotional opportunities.

Proposers who are unable to meet this requirement shall not be considered for contract award. Proposers shall certify compliance on Form PW-10, GAIN and GROW Employment Commitment.

H. SPARTA Program

A County program, known as SPARTA (Service Providers, Artisan and Tradesman Activities) may be able to assist potential Contractors in obtaining affordable liability insurance. The SPARTA Program is administered by the County's insurance broker, Merriwether & Williams. For additional information, Proposers may call Merriwether & Williams toll-free at (800) 420-0555 or can access their website directly at www.2sparta.com.

I. Indemnification and Insurance

The successful contractor will be required to comply with the indemnification provisions contained in Exhibit B, Section 5, Indemnification and Insurance Requirements. The contractor will be required to procure, maintain, and provide the County proof of insurance coverage for all programs of insurance along with associated amounts specified throughout the entire term of the proposed contract, without interruption or break in coverage.

J. Injury and Illness Prevention Program

The successful contractor will be required to comply with the State of California's Cal/OSHA's regulations. Section 3203 of Title 8 in the California Code of Regulations requires all California employers to have a written, effective Injury and Illness Prevention Program that addresses hazards pertaining to the particular workplace covered by the program.

K. Interpretation of Request for Statement of Qualifications

The definitions and other rules of interpretation set forth in Part II, Sample Agreement and Exhibit B, Section 1, Interpretation of Contract, also apply to interpretation of this RFSQ.

L. Jury Service Program

- The resultant contract from this RFSQ will be subject to the requirements of the County's Contractor Employee Jury Service Ordinance (Jury Service Program, Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.203). Proposers should carefully read the pertinent jury service provisions in the Part II, Exhibit B, Service Contract General Requirements, Section 7, Compliance with County's Jury Service Program. The Jury Service Program applies to both Contractors and their subcontractors, if any. Statement of Qualifications that fail to comply with the requirements of the Jury Service Program will be considered nonresponsive and excluded from further consideration.
- 2. The Jury Service Program requires contractors and their subcontractors, if any, to have and adhere to a written policy that provides that its employees shall receive from the contractor, on an annual basis, no less than five days of regular pay for actual jury service. The policy may provide that employees deposit any fees received for such jury service with the Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling

contractor or that the contractor deduct from the employee's regular pay the fees received for jury service. For purposes of the Jury Service Program, "employee" means any California resident who is a full-time employee of a contractor, and "full-time" means 40 hours or more worked per week or a lesser number of hours if: 1) the lesser number is a recognized industry standard as determined by the County; or 2) the Proposer has a long-standing practice that defines the lesser number of hours as full-time. Therefore, the Jury Service Program applies to all of a contractor's full-time California employees, even those not working specifically on the County project. Full-time employees providing short-term, temporary services of 90 days or less within a 12-month period are not considered full-time for purposes of the Jury Service Program.

- 3. There are two ways in which a contractor might not be subject to the Jury Service Program. The first is if the contractor does not fall within the Jury Service Program's definition of "contractor." The Jury Service Program defines "contractor" to mean a person, partnership, corporation, or other entity which has a contract with the County or a subcontract with a County contractor and has received or will receive an aggregate sum of \$50,000 or more in any 12-month period under one or more County contracts or The second is if the contractor meets one of the subcontracts. two exceptions to the Jury Service Program. The first exception concerns small businesses and applies to contractors that have: 1) ten or fewer employees; and 2) annual gross revenues in the preceding 12 months which, if added to the annual amount of this proposed contract is less than \$500,000; and 3) is not an "affiliate or subsidiary of a business dominant in its field of operation." The second exception applies to Contractors that possess a collective bargaining agreement that expressly supersedes the provisions of the Jury Service Program. The Contractor is subject to any provision of the Jury Service Program not expressly superseded by the collective bargaining agreement.
- 4. If a contractor does not fall within the Jury Service Program's definition of "contractor" or if it meets any of the exceptions to the Jury Service Program, then the Contractor must so indicate in the Contractor Employee Jury Service Program Application for Exception and Certification Form (Form PW-3) and include with its submission all necessary documentation to support the claim, such as tax returns or a collective bargaining agreement, if applicable. Upon reviewing the contractor's application, the County will determine, in its sole discretion, whether the contractor falls within the definition of "contractor" or meets any of the exceptions to the Jury Service Program. The County's decision will be final.

M. Local Small Business Enterprise Preference Program

 To the extent permitted by State and Federal law and when the price category is scored, the County will give Local SBE preference during the solicitation process to businesses that meet the definition of a Local Small Business Enterprise (Local SBE), consistent with Chapter 2.204.030C.1 of the Los Angeles County Code. A Local SBE is defined as: 1) a business certified by the State of California as a small business and 2) has had its principal office located in Los Angeles County for at least one year. The business must be certified by the Office of Small Business as meeting the requirements set forth in Nos. 1 and 2 above prior to requesting the Local SBE Preference in a solicitation.

2. To apply for certification as a Local SBE, businesses may register at the Los Angeles County Office of Small Business' website at:

http://www.laosb.org

- 3. Certified Local SBEs must request the SBE Preference in their solicitation responses and may not request the preference unless the certification process has been completed and certification affirmed. Businesses must attach their Local SBE Certification Letter to a completed Form PW-9, Request for Local SBE Preference Program Consideration, and CBE Firm/Organization Information Form with their SOQ. Sanctions and financial penalties may apply to a business that knowingly, and with intent to defraud, seeks to obtain or maintain certification as a certified Local SBE.
- Information about the State's small business enterprise certification regulations is in the California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Subchapter 8, Section 1896 et seq., and is also available on the California Department of General Services Office of Small Business Certification and Resources website at http://www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/program/osds.aspx.
- A business which is certified as small by the Small Business Administration (SBA) or which is registered as small on the federal Central Contractor Registration database may qualify to request the Local SBE Preference in a solicitation.
- N. <u>Notification to County of Pending Acquisitions/Mergers by Proposing/Bidding Company</u>

The Proposer shall notify the County of any pending acquisitions/mergers of their company. This information shall be provided by the Proposer on Form PW-1, Verification of Statement of Qualifications. The proposed contract will only be awarded to the entity that submitted the SOQ. Any acquisitions and merger will be handled pursuant to Exhibit B, Section 2.B, Assignment, Delegation, and evaluated in accordance with the Board's policy regarding contractors engaged in mergers and acquisitions. Failure of the Proposer to provide this information may eliminate its SOQ/bid from any further consideration.

O. Prompt Payment Program

It is the intent of the County that Certified Local SBEs receive prompt payment for services they provide to County departments. Prompt payment is defined as 15 calendar days after the receipt of an undisputed and approved invoice.

P. Proposer's Charitable Contributions Compliance

California's "Supervision of Trustees and Fundraisers for Charitable Purposes Act" regulates receiving and raising charitable contributions. Among other requirements, those subject to the Charitable Purposes Act must register. The 2004 Nonprofit Integrity Act (SB 1262, Chapter 919) increases Charitable Purposes Act requirements. New rules cover California public benefit corporations, unincorporated associations, trustee entities, and may include similar foreign corporations doing business or holding property in California. Key Nonprofit Integrity Act requirements affect executive compensation, fundraising practices, and documentation. Charities with over \$2 million of revenues (excluding funds that must be accounted for to a governmental entity) have new audit requirements.

All prospective contractors must determine if they receive or raise charitable contributions, which subject them to the Charitable Purposes Act and complete the certification form attached as Form PW-12. A completed Form PW-12 is a required part of any agreement with the County.

In Form PW-12, prospective contractors certify either that:

- They have determined that they do not now receive or raise charitable contributions regulated under the California Charitable Purposes Act (including the Nonprofit Integrity Act) but will comply if they become subject to coverage of those laws during the term of a County contract; or
- 2. They are currently complying with their obligations under the Charitable Purposes Act, attaching a copy of their most recent filing with the Registry of Charitable Trusts.

Prospective County contractors that do not complete Form PW-12 as part of the solicitation process may, in the County's sole discretion, be disqualified for contract award. A County contractor that fails to comply with its obligations under the Charitable Purposes Act is subject to either contract termination or debarment proceedings or both (County Code Chapter 2.202).

Q. Statement of Qualifications Requirements and Contract Specifications

1. Persons who wish to contract with the County may respond to this RFSQ by submitting a SOQ in the form described in the following sections and attachments. Proposers are instructed to carefully read these Terms, Requirements, Specifications, Conditions, Attachments, and Exhibits.

- 2. Requirements for Statement of Qualifications are explained in Part I of this RFSQ.
- 3. The proposed contract's specifications and requirements are fully described in Part II, Sample Agreement; Exhibit A, Scope of Work; and Exhibit B, Service Contract General Requirements. Proposers are also requested to review Attachment 1, Policy on Doing Business with Small Business; Attachment 2, Listing of Contractors Debarred in Los Angeles County; and Attachment 3, County of Los Angeles Lobbyist Ordinance.
- Dates and times of the Proposers' Conference and for the submission of Statement of Qualifications are set forth in the Notice of Request for Statement of Qualifications.

R. Security and Background Investigations

Each of the Contractor's or subcontractor's staff performing services under this Contract who is in a designated sensitive position, as determined by the County in County's sole discretion, shall undergo and pass a background investigation to the satisfaction of County as a condition of beginning and continuing to perform services under this Contract. Such background investigation must be obtained through fingerprints submitted to the California Department of Justice to include State and local-level review, which may include, but shall not be limited to, criminal conviction information. The fees associated with the background investigation shall be at the expense of the Contractor, regardless if the member of Contractor's staff passes or fails the background investigation.

S. Transitional Job Opportunities Preference Program

To the extent permitted by State and Federal law in evaluating SOQs and when the price category is scored, the County will give preference to businesses that are certified by the County as Transitional Job Opportunity vendors, consistent with Chapter 2.205 of the Los Angeles County Code. A Certified Transitional Job Opportunity vendor is, and has been such for three years, an entity: that is a nonprofit organization recognized as tax exempt pursuant to section 501 (c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Services Code; set forth, under penalty of perjury, such information as requested by the County on either electronic or hard copy forms, along with their application form and three most recent annual tax returns to Public Works with their SOQ response to contracting solicitation for which they are competing; has been in services to program participants; and provided a profile of their program a description of their program components designed to assist program participants, number of past program participants, and any other information requested by Public Works. Transitional Job Opportunities vendors must request the preference in their solicitation responses (Form PW-13) and may not receive the preference until their certification has been affirmed by Public Works. County must verify the Transitional Job Opportunity vendor certification prior to applying the preference. Sanctions and financial penalties

may apply to a vendor that knowingly and with intent to defraud seeks to obtain or maintain certification as a Transitional Job Opportunities vendor.

T. Vendor Registration

Proposers must register on-line with the County's web-based vendor registration system to facilitate the contract award process. Registration can be accomplished on-line via the Internet by accessing the County's home page at http://lacounty.info/doing_business/main_db.htm and click on "Vendor Registration Information — Self-Registration." Being registered will assist the Proposer in receiving notifications of the release of County solicitations that may be of interest to the Proposer.

U. <u>Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference Program</u>

- 1. The County will give DVBE preference during the solicitation process to businesses that meet the definition of a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE), consistent with Chapter 2.211 of the Los Angeles County Code. A DVBE is defined as: 1) a business which is certified by the State of California as a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE); or 2) a business which is certified by the Department of Veterans Affairs as a Service Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business (SDVOSB).
- 2. Certified DVBEs must request the DVBE Preference in their solicitation responses and may not request the preference unless the certification process has been completed and certification affirmed.
- 3. In no case shall the DVBE Preference Program price or scoring preference be combined with any other county preference program to exceed 8 percent in response to any county solicitation.
- 4. Sanctions and financial penalties may apply to a business that knowingly, and with intent to defraud, seeks to obtain or maintain certification as a certified DVBE.
- 5. To request the Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise preference, Proposer must complete and submit the Request for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Consideration form in Form PW-18 with supporting documentation with their SOQ.

Information about the State's DVBE certification regulations is found in the California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Subchapter 8, Section 1896 et seq., and is also available on the California Department of General Services Office of Disabled Veteran Business Certification and Resources Website at http://www.pd.dgs.ca.gov.

Information on the Department of Veteran Affairs SDVOSB certification regulations is found in the Code of Federal Regulations, 38CFR 74 and is also available on the Department of Veterans Affairs Website at http://www.vetbiz.gov.

V. <u>Time Off for Voting</u>

The Contractor shall notify its employees, and shall require each subcontractor to notify and provide to its employees, information regarding the time off for voting law (Elections Code Section 14000). Not less than ten days before every Statewide election, every Contractor and subcontractors shall keep posted conspicuously at the place of work, if practicable, or elsewhere where it can be seen as employees come or go to their place of work, a notice setting forth the provisions of Section 14000.

W. Prevailing Wage

The Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations has established the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft, classification, type of worker, or mechanic needed to execute public works and improvements. The current general prevailing wage rate determinations are available at www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/pwd/index.htm. The Contractor is required to pay its agents and employees the applicable, current prevailing wage rate and is responsible for selecting the classification of workers required to perform this service.

SECTION 2

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION

A. <u>Statement of Qualfications Format and Content Requirements</u>

Statement of Qualifications shall be bound and presented in the sequence, with the content tabbed and paginated in the format stated below. Failure to provide the required information or to strictly comply with these guidelines may be a basis for rejection of the SOQ as nonresponsive at the County's sole discretion:

1. Title page

The title page shall show the Proposer's name, title of the service requested, local address, telephone number, and date of submittal.

Table of Contents

A comprehensive table of contents shall list all material included in the Statement of Qualifications.

Letter of Transmittal

A person legally authorized to enter into contracts for the Proposer shall sign the Letter of Transmittal. The letter must include a brief statement of the Proposer's understanding of the work to be accomplished and a list of names of individuals authorized to make representations for the Proposer, their titles, addresses, e-mail addresses, and telephone numbers.

4. Support Documents for Corporations and Limited Liability Companies

a. Corporations

Proposer must provide a copy of the corporation's "Certificate of Good Standing" with the State of California or state of incorporation and the most recent "Statement by Domestic (or Foreign) Stock Corporation" as filed with the California Secretary of State or state of incorporation. The "Statement of Information" must list the corporate officers. If Proposer's most recent Statement has only the "No change in information" box checked, the Proposer must also submit the most recent endorsed "Statement of Information," which includes a list of corporate officers.

b. Limited Liability Companies

Proposer must provide a copy of the most recent "Statement by Domestic (or Foreign) Stock Corporation" as filed with the California Secretary of State or state of incorporation. If Proposer's most recent Statement has only the "No change in information" box checked, the Proposer must also submit the most recent endorsed

Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling

"Statement of Information," which includes a list of corporate officers. The "Statement of Information" must list the corporate officers.

5. Experience

FAILURE TO PREPARE AND INCLUDE AN EXPERIENCE SECTION MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF THE STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS.

Proposer's capabilities and experience shall be described comprehensively in order to provide for a meaningful evaluation and assessment. The narrative should discuss each of the following subject areas:

- Background.
- Organization (provide a chart or outline of the firm's organizational structure showing the roles of all personnel involved with this Contract, if awarded, identifying each by name/position).
- Identify the roles of and submit resumes for the firm, principals, managing employees, on-site supervisors, other key staff, presenters, Subcontractors, and any other staff involved with this Contract, if awarded.
- Provide additional information for staff involved with this Contract, if awarded, with specific information regarding length and quality of experience providing similar services as described in Exhibit A, Scope of Work.
- Listing the categories of drilling described in Exhibit A that the Proposer is submitting the proposal for.
- Demonstrate how the Proposer complies with requirements outlined in Part I, Section 1.B, Minimum Mandatory Requirements, if any.
 - Proposer and/or its managing employee must have a minimum of five years of experience providing geotechnical, environmental, and/or groundwater drilling services. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet this requirement.

6. Work Plan

FAILURE TO PREPARE AND INCLUDE A WORK PLAN MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF THE STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS.

Describe comprehensively and in detail how the service will be performed to meet or exceed the requirements of Exhibit A, Scope of Work. Prepare and include a staffing plan that specifically describes the number of staff who will be committed to the project and their qualifications. If possible, list them by

-1.12-

name. Describe and include the schedules, procedures, techniques, and methods that will be employed in meeting the objectives outlined in the Scope of Work. These may include personnel management, training, subcontracting, emergency and contingency planning, recruitment and replacement, supervision, supplies, uniforms, identification badges, safety, communications, and quality control.

The staffing plan must designate a qualified quality control inspector (see Quality Assurance, Section 7 below).

7. Quality Assurance Program

Describe Proposer's Quality Assurance Program (Program) that will be utilized by the Proposer as a self-monitoring tool to ensure that these services are performed in accordance with the County's contract requirements and recommendations. The Program must ensure service deliveries outlined in Exhibit A, Scope of Work, are completed in a timely manner, the services will be free of defects, and how those results will be achieved. The Program must comprehensively address the Proposer's organizational process for consistently delivering those requirements.

The Proposer's staffing plan must include a qualified inspector to monitor compliance with the Program and deal with customer complaints and inquiries.

At a minimum, the Program outlined in your SOQ shall address in detail:

- a. Policies and Procedures Quality control procedures for the Proposer, subcontractors, if any, and suppliers must be described. If a subcontractor is to perform work, the Program must detail how that subcontractor will interface with the Proposer and how the Proposer will ensure that the subcontractor complies with the Program.
- b. Inspection Fundamentals The Proposer shall provide samples of forms that outline required operations and quality levels. The Statement of Qualifications must indicate the Proposer's inspection schedules, a methodology to correct deficiencies, level of supervision, and how the inspections are to be performed. The Statement of Qualifications shall document the name, authority, relevant experience, and qualifications of the person with overall responsibility for the inspection system.
- c. Quality Control Documentation, Review, and Reporting The Program shall describe and list the records to be maintained. The Program shall detail how the Proposer will maintain inspection records and make them available to the County.

8. Equipment

The Proposer shall submit an inventory of all operable equipment dedicated and/or designated as primary backup to be used to accomplish the work on Form PW-20, Statement of Equipment Form, and shall provide a detailed and comprehensive narrative, that describes how the Proposer's configuration and equipment are in compliance with Exhibit A, Scope of Work. The equipment may be subject to field inspection by Public Works.

9. Subcontractors

If subcontractors are to be used, submit a description of their proposed assignments, qualifications, experience, staffing, and schedules.

10. Licenses and Certifications

Submit copies of the Proposer's, valid and active State of California C-61/D09 Limited Specialty, Drilling, Blasting, and Oil Field Work Contractor's License at the time of submission and a valid and active State of California C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License at the time of submission in order to qualify for water well drilling service. PLEASE NOTE: The State of California C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License is not mandatory to submit a Statement of Qualifications and is only required to be placed on the qualified contractors list for water well drilling services. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet these requirements.

11. Insurance

Submit completed and signed Form PW-16, Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation, acknowledging that the Proposer will comply with all provisions set forth in Exhibit B, Section 5, Indemnification and Insurance Requirements of this Request for Statement of Qualifications if awarded the contract. In Form PW-16, Proposer affirms that the Proposer will procure, maintain, and provide the County with proof of insurance and coverage as specified by this Request for Statement of Qualifications throughout the entire term of the proposed contract, without interruption or break in coverage.

12. Forms List

Complete and submit the following forms which are included in the RFSQ package:

PW-1 Verification of Statement of Qualifications

PW-2 Schedule of Prices (Sample Cost Proposal)

| PW-3 | County of Los Angeles Contractor Employee Jury Service Program Application for Exception and Certification Form |
|-------|---|
| PW-4 | Contractor's Industrial Safety Record |
| PW-5 | Conflict of Interest Certification |
| PW-6 | Proposer's Reference List |
| PW-7 | Proposer's Equal Employment Opportunity Certification |
| PW-8 | List of Subcontractors |
| PW-9 | Request for Local Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Preference Program Consideration and CBE Firm/Organization Information Form (Attach Local SBE certification form if requesting SBE preference.) |
| PW-10 | GAIN and GROW Employment Commitment |
| PW-11 | Transmittal Form to Request an RFSQ Solicitation Requirements Review (Submit only if requesting a review. If requesting a review, please submit form as early as possible but no later than ten business days of issuance of this RFSQ to the listed Contract Analyst.) |
| PW-12 | Charitable Contributions Certification |
| PW-13 | Transitional Job Opportunities Preference Application |
| PW-14 | Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts |
| PW-15 | Proposer's Pending Litigations and Judgments |
| PW-16 | Proposer's Insurance Compliance Affirmation |
| PW-17 | Certification of Compliance with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program |
| PW-18 | Request for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Preference Program Consideration Form |
| PW-19 | Proposer's Compliance with the Minimum Requirements of the RFSQ |
| PW-20 | Statement of Equipment Form |
| PW-21 | Certification of Consultant, Commissions, and Fees, Certification of Consultant |

PW-22 Nonlobbying Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts

PW-23 Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

(Proposer should note that any change, edit, deletion, etc., of these forms by the Proposer may subject the Proposer's SOQ to disqualification, at the sole discretion of the County.)

13. Subcontractors' Forms List

The County seeks diverse, broad-based participation in its contracting. Subcontractors, if any, shall be subject to all requirements set forth in the RFSQ that are applicable to contractors in general. If subcontractors are to be employed, Proposer must submit a statement of their proposed assignments, qualifications, experience, staffing, and schedules. In addition to this statement, the following forms must be completed and submitted for each subcontractor contemplated:

| PW-3 | County of Los Angeles Contractor Employee Jury Service Program Application for Exception and Certification Form |
|-------|--|
| PW-4 | Contractor's Industrial Safety Record |
| PW-5 | Conflict of Interest Certification |
| PW-7 | Proposer's Equal Employment Opportunity Certification |
| PW-9 | Request for Local Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Preference Program Consideration and CBE Firm/Organization Information Form (Part II of form only) |
| PW-10 | GAIN and GROW Employment Commitment |

PW-10 GAIN and GROW Employment Commitment

PW-12 Charitable Contributions Certification

14. Additional Information

Additional information that is not presented elsewhere and is essential to a fair evaluation must appear in the last Section of the Statement of Qualifications and be labeled "Additional Information." If there is no additional information the Proposer wishes to present, this section will consist of the statement: "There is no additional information we wish to present."

B. Statement of Qualifications Submission

- 1. Statement of Qualifications shall be submitted with **seven** complete sets of the SOQ that includes all related information in the following formats:
 - Paper: One original and four copies.

- Electronic: Two electronic copies on a CD or USB Drive in PDF format as follows:
 - One original electronic copy.
 - One redacted electronic copy Proposer shall redact any trade secret, confidential, proprietary, or other personal information from the SOQ such as Social Security numbers.

Please note: The two electronic copies of your SOQ will <u>not</u> be used for evaluation purposes. The evaluators will evaluate the content of the original hard copies of the submitted SOQ only. Proposers are responsible to include paper copies of all information, including information on the electronic copies to the hard copies of the SOQ for such information to be evaluated.

SOQs received after the closing date and time specified in the Notice of Request for Statement of Qualifications will be rejected by Public Works as nonresponsive.

- Submit SOQs to the County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works Cashier, located on the Mezzanine Floor, 900 South Fremont Avenue, Alhambra, California 91803, in a package that clearly identifies the Proposer and this RFSQ. SOQs are received only when accepted and time stamped by the Cashier. All other indications of apparent timely delivery may be disregarded.
- 3. It is the responsibility of the Proposer to instruct delivery services, such as United Parcel Service and Federal Express, to deliver SOQs directly to the Cashier. SOQs submitted via facsimile or e-mail will not be accepted.
- 4. SOQs delivered by other means, including United States Postal Service, may be delayed in Public Works' mail system, resulting in untimely delivery to the Cashier and possible failure to meet the SOQ submission deadline. Delays and missed deadlines for submission of SOQs not delivered in strict compliance with this RFSQ shall be the sole responsibility of the Proposer, not of the County, Public Works, or any Special District.

SECTION 3

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF REQUEST FOR STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

A. Acceptance or Rejection of Statement of Qualifications

The right is reserved to reject any or all SOQs that, in the judgment of the Board or Director, are not in the best interests of the County/Public Works/Special Districts. The County further reserves the right to cancel this request for statement of qualifications at any time at its sole discretion. In the event of any such rejection of SOQs or cancellation of this solicitation, the County will not be liable for any costs incurred in connection with the preparation and submittal of a SOQ.

Statement of Qualifications signed by an agent other than the president and secretary of a corporation or a member of a general copartnership must be submitted with a power of attorney or corporate resolution, certified by the secretary or assistant secretary, authorizing such signature; otherwise, the SOQ may be rejected as unauthorized and nonresponsive.

No SOQ will be considered unless the Proposer submits a SOQ for all requested items. If the solicitation document requests multiple quotations, no SOQ will be considered unless the Proposer submits a price on all items within each category; however, the solicitation document may not require the Proposer to submit a price on all of the categories.

B. <u>Altering Solicitation Document</u>

The wording of the solicitation document shall not be changed. Any additions, conditions, limitations, or provisions inserted by the Proposer will render their SOQ irregular and may cause its rejection as nonresponsive.

C. County Responsibility

The County will not be responsible for representation made by any of its officers or employees prior to the execution of the proposed contract unless such understanding or representation is included in the proposed contract.

D. Determination of Proposer Responsibility

- A responsible Proposer is a Proposer who has demonstrated the attribute of trustworthiness as well as quality, fitness, capacity, and experience to satisfactorily perform the proposed contract. It is the County's policy to conduct business only with responsible contractors.
- 2. Proposers are hereby notified that, in accordance with Chapter 2.202 of the Los Angeles County Code, the County may determine whether the Proposer is responsible based on a review of the Proposer's performance on any contracts, including, but not limited to, County contracts. Particular attention will be given to violations of labor laws related to employee compensation, benefits, and evidence of false claims made by the Proposer Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling

(2014-AN025)

against public entities. Labor law violations which are the fault of subcontractors and of which the Proposer had no knowledge shall not be the basis of a determination that the Proposer is not responsible.

- 3. The County may declare a Proposer to be nonresponsible for purposes of the proposed contract if the Board, in its discretion, finds that the Proposer has done any of the following: (1) violated a term of a contract with the County or a nonprofit corporation created by the County; (2) committed an act or omission which negatively reflects on the Proposer's quality, fitness, or capacity to perform a contract with the County, any other public entity, or a nonprofit corporation created by the County, or engaged in a pattern or practice which negatively reflects on same; (3) committed an act or omission which indicates a lack of business integrity or business honesty; or (4) made or submitted a false claim against the County or any other public entity.
- 4. If there is evidence that the highest-rated Proposer may not be responsible, Public Works will notify the Proposer in writing of the evidence relating to the Proposer's responsibility and its intention to recommend to the Board that the Proposer be found not responsible. Public Works will provide the Proposer and/or the Proposer's representative with an opportunity to present evidence as to why the Proposer should be found to be responsible and to rebut evidence, which is the basis for Public Works' recommendation.
- 5. If the Proposer presents evidence in rebuttal to Public Works, Public Works will evaluate the merits of such evidence, and based on that evaluation, make a recommendation to the Board. The final decision concerning the responsibility of the Proposer will reside with the Board.
- 6. These terms shall also apply to any proposed subcontractors of Proposer on County contracts.

E. Disqualification of Proposers

More than one SOQ from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Proposer has an interest in more than one SOQ for the work contemplated may cause the rejection of all SOQs in which such Proposer has interest on the basis of nonresponsibility and/or nonresponsiveness. If there is reason for believing that collusion exists among the Proposers, such collusion by the participants may be cause for the rejection of their SOQs or future SOQs on the basis of nonresponsibility and/or nonresponsiveness and may subject such Proposers to debarment.

F. Gratuities

- 1. It is improper for any County officer, employee, or agent to solicit consideration, in any form, from a Proposer with the implication, suggestion, or statement that the Proposer's provision of the consideration may secure more favorable treatment for the Proposer in the award of the proposed contract or that the Proposer's failure to provide such consideration may negatively affect the County's consideration of the Proposer's submission. A Proposer shall not offer or give, either directly or through an intermediary, consideration, in any form, to a County officer, employee, or agent for the purpose of securing favorable treatment with respect to the award of the proposed contract.
- 2. A Proposer shall immediately report any attempt by a County officer, employee, or agent to solicit such improper consideration. The report shall be made either to the County manager charged with the supervision of the employee or to the County Auditor-Controller's Employee Fraud Hotline at (800) 544-6861. Failure to report such a solicitation may result in the Proposer's submission being rejected on the basis of nonresponsibility and/or nonresponsiveness.
- 3. Among other items, such improper consideration may take the form of cash; discounts; services; and the provision of travel, entertainment, or tangible gifts.

G. Knowledge of Work to be Done

By submitting a SOQ, Proposer shall be held to have carefully read this RFSQ, all attachments, and exhibits; satisfied themselves before the delivery of their SOQ as to their ability to meet all of the requirements and difficulties attending the execution of the proposed work; and agreed that if awarded a contract, no claim will be made against the County based on this RFSQ including, without limitation, claims based on any ambiguity or misunderstanding. Furthermore, the Proposer has carefully examined the location(s) of the proposed work, and is familiar with all of the physical and climatic conditions, and makes this SOQ solely upon the Proposer's own knowledge. The Proposer has carefully examined these specifications and requirements, both in general and in detail, any drawings attached, and any additional communications sent and makes their SOQ in accordance therewith. If Proposer's SOQ is accepted, the Proposer will enter into a written contract with the County for the performance of the proposed work and will accept payment based on the prices shown in Form PW-2, Schedule of Prices, as full compensation for work performed. It is understood and agreed that the quantities set forth in Form PW-2, Schedule of Prices, and this RFSQ are only estimates, and the unit prices will apply to the actual quantities, whatever they may be.

H. Notice to Proposers Regarding the Public Records Act

- 1. All responses to this solicitation shall become the exclusive property of the County. Absent extraordinary circumstances, at such time as (a) with respect to the recommended Proposer's SOQ and corresponding Public Works evaluation documents, Public Works completes contract negotiations and obtains a letter from an authorized officer of the recommended Proposer that the negotiated contract is a firm offer of the recommended Proposer, which shall not be revoked by the recommended Proposer pending the Department's completion of the process under Board Policy No. 5.055 and approval by the Board of Supervisors (Board) and (b) with respect to each Proposer requesting a County Independent Review, the County Independent Review convenes as a result of such Proposers' request, and (c) with respect to all other Proposers, Public Works recommends the recommended Proposer(s) to the Board and such recommendation appears on the Board agenda, SOQs submitted in response to this solicitation and corresponding Public Works evaluation documents become a matter of public record, with the exception of those parts of each SOQ which are justifiably defined as business or trade secrets. and, if by the proposer, plainly marked as "Trade Secret," "Confidential," or "Proprietary."
- 2. The County shall not, in any way, be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any such record or any parts thereof, if disclosure is required or permitted under the California Public Records Act or otherwise by law. A blanket statement of confidentiality or the marking of each page of the SOQ as confidential shall not be deemed sufficient notice of exception. The Proposers must specifically label only those provisions of their respective SOQ which are "Trade Secret," "Confidential," or "Proprietary" in nature. Only those provisions labeled as "Trade Secret," "Confidential," or "Proprietary" in nature at the time of SOQ submission will be accepted. The Proposers will not be granted opportunity to make any change or label any portion of their respective SOQ as "Trade Secret," "Confidential," or "Proprietary" after the submission deadline of the SOQs.
- In the event County is required to defend an action on a Public Records Act request for any of the aforementioned documents, information, books, records, and/or contents of a SOQ marked "Trade Secret," "Confidential," or "Proprietary," Proposer agrees to defend and indemnify County from all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, in connection with any requested action or liability arising under the Public Records Act.

I. Notice to Proposers Regarding the County Lobbyist Ordinance

The Board has enacted an ordinance regulating the activities of persons who lobby County officials. This ordinance, referred to as the "Lobbyist Ordinance," defines a County Lobbyist and imposes certain registration requirements upon individuals meeting the definition. The complete text of the ordinance can be found in

Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.160. In effect, each person, corporation, or other entity that seeks a County permit, license, franchise, or contract must certify compliance with the ordinance. As part of this solicitation process, it will be the responsibility of each Proposer to review the ordinance independently as the text of the ordinance is not contained in this RFSQ. Each person, corporation, or other entity submitting a response to this solicitation, must certify that each County Lobbyist, as defined by Los Angeles County Code Section 2.160.010, retained by the Proposer is in full compliance with Chapter 2.160 of the Los Angeles County Code and each County Lobbyist is **not** on the Executive Office's List of Terminated Registered Lobbyist. The Proposer's signature on the SOQ submission is its certification that it is in full compliance with Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.160. See Attachment 3 regarding County Lobbyist.

J. Opening of Statement of Qualifications

Statement of Qualifications will not be publicly opened.

K. <u>Proposer Debarment</u>

- 1. The Proposer is hereby notified that, in accordance with Chapter 2.202 of the Los Angeles County Code, the County may debar the Proposer from bidding or proposing on, or being awarded, and/or performing work on other County contracts for a specified period of time, which generally will not exceed five years but may exceed five years or be permanent if warranted by the circumstance, and the County may terminate any or all of the Proposer's existing contracts with County, if the Board finds, in its discretion, that the Proposer has done any of the following: (1) violated a term of a contract with the County or a nonprofit corporation created by the County; (2) committed an act or omission which negatively reflects on the Proposer's quality, fitness, or capacity to perform a contract with the County or any other public entity, or a nonprofit corporation created by the County or engaged in a pattern or practice which negatively reflects on same; (3) committed an act or offense which indicates a lack of business integrity or business honesty; or (4) made or submitted a false claim against the County or any other public entity.
- If there is evidence that the highest-rated Proposer may be subject to debarment, Public Works will notify the Proposer in writing of the evidence, which is the basis for the proposed debarment, and will advise the Proposer of the scheduled date for a debarment hearing before the contractor Hearing Board.
- 3. The contractor Hearing Board will conduct a hearing where evidence on the proposed debarment is presented. The Proposer and/or the Proposer's representative shall be given an opportunity to submit evidence at that hearing. After the hearing, the contractor Hearing Board will prepare a tentative proposed decision, which will contain a recommendation regarding whether the Proposer should be debarred, and, if so, the appropriate length of time of the debarment. The Proposer and Public Works shall be

Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling

- provided an opportunity to object to the tentative proposed decision prior to its presentation to the Board.
- 4. After consideration of any objections, or if no objections are received, a record of the hearing, the proposed decision, and any other recommendation of the contractor Hearing Board shall be presented to the Board. The Board shall have the right to modify, deny, or adopt the proposed decision and recommendation of the Contractor Hearing Board.
- 5. If a Proposer has been debarred for a period longer than five years, that Proposer may, after the debarment has been in effect for at least five years, submit a written request for review of the debarment determination to reduce the period of debarment or terminate the debarment. The County may, in its discretion, reduce the period of debarment or terminate the debarment if it finds that the Proposer has adequately demonstrated one or more of the following: (1) elimination of the grounds for which the debarment was imposed; (2) a bona fide change in ownership or management; (3) material evidence discovered after debarment was imposed; or (4) any other reason that is in the best interests of the County.
- 6. The Contractor Hearing Board will consider requests for review of a debarment determination only where (1) the Proposer has been debarred for a period longer than five years; (2) the debarment has been in effect for at least five years; and (3) the request is in writing, states one or more of the grounds for reduction of the debarment period or termination of the debarment and includes supporting documentation. Upon receiving an appropriate request, the Contractor Hearing Board will provide notice of the hearing on the request. At the hearing, the Contractor Hearing Board shall conduct a hearing where evidence on the proposed reduction of debarment period or termination of debarment is presented. This hearing shall be conducted and the request for review decided by the Contractor Hearing Board pursuant to the same procedure as for a debarment hearing.
- 7. The Contractor Hearing Board's proposed decision will contain a recommendation on the request to reduce the period of debarment or terminate the debarment. The Contractor Hearing Board shall present its proposed decision and recommendation to the Board. The Board will have the right to modify, deny, or adopt the proposed decision and recommendation of the Contractor Hearing Board.
- 8. These terms shall also apply to proposed subcontractors of Proposer on County contracts.
- 9. Attachment 2 is the link to a Listing of Contractors Debarred in Los Angeles County.

L. Statement of Qualifications Prices and Agreement of Figures

If the total amount arrived at by multiplying the unit price times the quantity does not agree with the total amount entered for the item or if the total amount is not entered, the unit price and the corrected total amount will be considered as representing the Proposer's intentions. If the total amount is entered for the item, but not the unit price, the unit price will be that which is derived by dividing the total amount proposed for the item by the number of units in the item as representing the Proposer's intentions. If the items are incorrectly calculated, the corrected total will be considered as representing the Proposer's intentions.

M. <u>Proposer's Safety Record</u>

A review of the Proposer's safety record will be made before the award. Proposers are required to submit this information, with their SOQ, on Form PW-4, Contractor's Industrial Safety Record form provided. Nonsubmission or an adverse finding as to the Proposer's safety record may be cause for rejection of the SOQ on the basis of nonresponsibility and/or nonresponsiveness.

N. Qualifications of Proposer

No award will be made to any Proposer who cannot give satisfactory assurance as to its ability to carry out the intended contract, based both on financial strength and experience as a contractor on work of the nature contemplated in the proposed contract. Proposers are encouraged to submit records of work of similar nature, size, or extent to that proposed under these specifications and requirements. A reasonable inquiry to determine the responsibility of a Proposer will be conducted. The unreasonable failure of a Proposer to promptly supply information in connection with such inquiry including, but not limited to, information regarding past performance, financial stability, and ability to perform on schedule, may be grounds for a determination of nonresponsibility and/or nonresponsiveness with respect to such Proposer. Unfamiliarity with the type of work required by Public Works may be cause for rejection of the SOQ on the basis of nonresponsibility and/or nonresponsiveness.

O. Qualifications of Subcontractors

Proposers shall list all subcontractors, if any, to be used on the List of Subcontractors (Form PW-8). The use of subcontractors shall be subject to Public Works' approval. Subcontractors shall be properly licensed under the laws of the State of California for the type of work, which they are to perform. Alternate Subcontractors shall not be listed for the same work.

P. Safely Surrendered Baby Law

The Proposer shall notify and provide to its employees, and shall require each subcontractor, if any, to notify and provide to its employees, a fact sheet regarding the Safely Surrendered Baby Law, its implementation in Los Angeles

County, and where and how to safely surrender a baby. The fact sheet is set forth in Part II, Exhibit D of this solicitation document and is also available on the Internet at www.babysafela.org for printing purposes.

Q. <u>Term of Statement of Qualifications</u>

All SOQs shall be firm offers and may not be withdrawn for a period of 270 days following the deadline for submission of SOQs.

R. Truth and Accuracy of Representations

False, misleading, incomplete, or deceptively unresponsive statements in connection with a SOQ will be sufficient cause for the rejection of the SOQ. The evaluation and determination in this area will be at the Director's sole judgment and the Director's judgment will be final.

S. <u>Wages, Materials, and Other Costs</u>

It is the responsibility of the Proposer to calculate the SOQ price to take into consideration a possible escalation of wages, materials, and other costs during the contract period. The Board, County, Public Works, District(s), or Director make no representations regarding future costs or the rate of wages that may become necessary to pay employees of the contractor for the work performed during the contract period.

T. Consultant Independent

Proposers that assisted the County in developing or preparing a solicitation document, pursuant to a consultant contract, are precluded from subsequently being involved in the bidding process on that solicitation document.

SECTION 4

EVALUATION OF STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS; AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

A. Award of Contract

Subject to the right of the Board to make the ultimate decisions concerning the award of contracts, the County intends to award a contract to the to the qualified Proposer or Proposers based on the evaluation criteria in Part I, Section 4.C. Evaluation of Statement of Qualifications, whose Statement of Qualification(s) provide(s) the most beneficial program, with all other factors considered. The County will award contracts to qualified proposers whose SOQs are determined to be qualified based on the evaluation criteria in Part I, Section 4.C, Evaluation of Statement of Qualifications. The County retains the right to select Proposers, that are overall qualified, responsive, responsible, and in the best interest of the County. The recommended awardee shall sign and return the agreement within 14 calendar days of its mailing to the recommended awardee for signature by Public Works. The recommended awardee shall submit copies of its proof of insurance coverage, within 14 days after Board approval of the proposed contract or at least 14 days prior to the proposed contract's start date, whichever occurs last. Work under the proposed contract cannot begin before proof of valid insurance coverage is submitted to Public Works.

B. Final Contract Award by Board

Notwithstanding a recommendation by Public Works, the Board retains the right to exercise its judgment concerning the selection of a Statement of Qualifications, the terms of any resultant contract/agreement, and to determine which SOQ best serves the interests of the County. The Board is the ultimate decision-making body and makes the final determinations necessary to arrive at a decision to award, or not award, a contract, or to award a contract to a Proposer other than the highest-rated Proposer.

C. Evaluation of Statement of Qualifications

- All responses to this RFSQ become the property of the County. Upon receipt of the SOQ as specified and evaluation of Statement of Qualifications in accordance with the evaluation criteria set forth below, Public Works may recommend the award of a contract to one or more of those submitting SOQs. The proposed contract may be submitted to the Board for consideration and possible approval.
- 2. The County may require whatever evidence it deems necessary to determine the Proposer's overall and specific abilities to meet the requirements of proposed contract over the entire contract term. This determination will be based on, but not limited to, an evaluation of the Proposer's experience, personnel, financial stability and resources, work plan, cost to perform requested services, and staffing plan.

-1.26-

- 3. The County reserves the sole right to judge the Proposer's written and oral representations and to review, evaluate, and select the successful SOQ(s).
- The County may make on-site inspections of Proposer's current jobs and/or facilities.
- 5. The County, in its sole discretion, may elect to waive any error or informalities in the form of a SOQ or any other disparity, if, as a whole, the SOQ substantially complies with the RFSQ's requirements.
- 6. The County may utilize the services of appropriate experts to assist in the evaluation process.

D. <u>Pass/Fail Review</u>

Statement of Qualifications will be reviewed on a Pass/Fail basis concerning the items listed below. Statement of Qualifications not meeting all of these requirements may be rejected as nonresponsive:

- 1. Proposer will comply with the insurance requirements, outlined in Exhibit B, Section 5, Indemnification and Insurance Requirements, as evidenced by submitting a completed and signed Form PW-16.
- 2. Proposer and any subcontractors, if any, have met the GAIN and GROW Programs requirements (Form PW-10).
- 3. Proposer and any subcontractors, if any, have completed and submitted the Charitable Contributions Certification (Form PW-12).
- 4. Proposer and any subcontractors, if any, have submitted the Jury Service Program Application for Exception and Certification Form (Form PW-3) stating that they accept and will comply with the program requirements or establish their entitlement to an exception to the program.
- 5. Proposer and subcontractors, if any, have completed and signed all appropriate forms.
- 6. Proposer has demonstrated that it complies with all minimum requirements as outlined in Part I, Section 1.B, Minimum Mandatory Requirements, and has submitted a completed and signed Form PW-19.
- 7. Proposer must have a valid and active State of California C-61/D09 Limited Specialty, Drilling, Blasting, and Oil Field Work Contractor's License at the time of submission and a valid and active State of California C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License at the time of submission in order to qualify for water well drilling service. PLEASE NOTE: The State of California C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License is not mandatory to submit a Statement of Qualifications and is only required to be placed on the qualified contractors list for water well

drilling services. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet these requirements.

Proposers who do not possess the required licenses/certifications/permits at the SOQ deadline date will be disqualified as nonresponsive.

- 8. Proposer submitted information regarding Experience and Work Plan as outlined in Part I, Section 2.A.
- Statement of Qualifications was time stamped by the Cashier prior to the deadline for submission of the SOQ. Any SOQ without a Public Works time stamp verifying that the deadline for submission has been met will be rejected.

10. Experience

The evaluators will review the quality and quantity of experience of the Proposer, its key personnel, and subcontractors, if any, in providing the requested services to organizations. The evaluators may consider the Proposer's description of its capabilities, resumes of key personnel (Part I, Section 2.A.5), and any other relevant information including, but not limited to, pending litigation and judgments and a review of terminated contract(s) reported on Form PW-14, Proposer's List of Terminated Contracts. The evaluators may consider the safety record of the Proposer and any subcontractors to ensure that they have provided services in a safe manner. Significant unacceptable weakness in quality or quantity of experience may result in rejection of the SOQ as nonresponsive.

11. Performance History/References

Public Works will attempt to obtain the required number of Proposer's references for overall satisfaction with Proposer's services, with priority given to services provided in the following order: County of Los Angeles departments, other counties, cities, governmental entities, nonprofit entities, private companies, etc. On Form PW-6, Proposer's Reference List, Proposers must identify all contracts with the County of Los Angeles during the previous three years and must identify County's contacts for each Public Works reserves the right to utilize any reference of Proposer, County or other, listed or not listed. In addition to the references provided, the review will include the County's Contract Database and Contractor Alert Reporting Database (CARD), if applicable, reflecting past performance history on County or other contracts. If references fail to substantiate Proposer's description of services provided; references fail to support that Proposer has a continuing pattern of providing capable, productive, and skilled personnel and services; or a significant unacceptable weakness in references may result in rejection of the SOQ as nonresponsive.

References may be contacted by telephone, facsimile, mail, express delivery, or e-mail. It is the Proposer's responsibility to ensure that accurate and timely contact information is included in the SOQ. Public Works will ordinarily not make repeated attempts to contact references and will ordinarily not contact the Proposer to correct bad phone numbers, etc. It is the Proposer's responsibility to ensure that its references respond promptly to Public Works' requests for information.

Work Plan

Evaluation of the Proposer's Work Plan will be based on the extent to which it demonstrates that the Proposer is likely to meet or exceed the performance requirements set forth in Exhibit A, Scope of Work; to demonstrate creativity and innovation that exceed the minimum requirements of the Scope of Work; to render timely and responsive service to Public Works; to respond to contingencies and emergencies; and to provide a professional level of quality in the service and work product.

Comprehensiveness of the Work Plan will be evaluated based on detailed, specific discussion of all issues relevant to the work. These may include personnel management, training, subcontracting, recruitment and replacement, supervision, supplies, identification badges, safety, communications, quality control, and other issues.

The evaluators may also make this determination from all relevant information presented in the Proposer's written Quality Assurance Program (Program), which may include, but is not limited to, policies and procedures, inspection fundamentals as well as a description of quality control documentation, review, and reporting. Failure of the Proposer to designate a qualified inspector that will be provided by Proposer to monitor compliance of the Program and deal with customer complaints and inquiries will result in a reduced score in this category. If a subcontractor is to perform Quality Assurance, the Program must detail how that subcontractor will interface with the Proposer and comply with the Program.

Significant unacceptable weakness in any of the Work Plan subject areas or omission of a Work Plan from the SOQ at the time of submission may result in rejection of the SOQ as nonresponsive.

13. Equipment

The evaluators will review the adequacy of the Proposer's equipment to meet or exceed all of the requirements set forth in Exhibit A, Scope of Work.

A review of the Proposer's equipment to be dedicated and/or designated as backup to perform the work, as listed on the Statement of Equipment Form (Form PW-20), will be made. List vehicles separate from other equipment. An adverse finding as to the equipment to be used may be

sufficient cause for rejection of the SOQ. Public Works reserves the right to conduct on-site inspections of equipment listed on this form.

The Proposer's equipment may be reviewed based on the following criteria, but is not limited to, the type and quantity of equipment within the organization's fleet, type, and quantity of equipment dedicated to the service, date of manufacture/purchase, up-to-date maintenance and service records.

14. Optional Interview/Clarification

The County may, at its option, invite one or more Proposers to make a written or verbal clarification, presentation, and/or participate in an interview before a final selection is made. Evaluation criteria for any additional information provided is the same as that for written SOQs. A score will not be given for a presentation or interview, but the Proposer's performance may be considered as part of the overall evaluation. The evaluators may, in their sole discretion, limit the offer to give a presentation or interview, if any, to one or more Proposers.

15. Additional Criteria

These criteria are not exclusive. The County reserves the right to apply additional evaluation criteria.

E. <u>Negotiation</u>

The County reserves the right to negotiate the terms, conditions, and price of the Statement of Qualifications, in the sole discretion of the County, to achieve the most beneficial program and price for the County. The County, in its sole discretion, may limit the negotiation, if any, to one or more responsive and responsible Proposers in accordance with the evaluation criteria set forth in this Part I, Section 4.C, Evaluation of Statement of Qualifications. The negotiation with the Proposers will not result in a change in the rating of the Proposers. If a satisfactory contract cannot be negotiated, the County may, at its sole discretion, begin contract negotiations with the next highest-rated Proposer who submitted a SOQ, as determined by the County.

SECTION 5

PROTEST POLICY

A. <u>Protest Policy Review Process</u>

- 1. Under Board Policy No. 5.055 (Services Contract Solicitation Protest), any prospective Proposer may request a review of the requirements under a solicitation for a Board-approved services Contract, as described in paragraph C, Solicitation Requirements Review, below. Any Proposer may request a review of a disqualification or of a proposed Contract award under such a solicitation, as described respectively in sections below. Additionally, any Proposer may obtain copies of SOQs and Public Works evaluation documents as provided in Part I, Section 3, paragraph H. Under any such review, it is the responsibility of the Proposer challenging the decision of Public Works to demonstrate that Public Works committed a sufficiently material error in the solicitation process to justify invalidation of a solicitation or a proposed Contract award as the case may be.
- 2. Throughout the review process, the County has no obligation to delay or otherwise postpone an award of Contract based on a Proposer protest. In all cases, the County reserves the right to make an award when it is determined to be in the best interest of the County of Los Angeles to do so.

B. Grounds for Review

Unless State or Federal statutes or regulations otherwise provide, the grounds for review of a solicitation for Board-approved services Contract provided for under Board Policy No. 5.055 (Services Contract Solicitation Protest) are limited to the following:

- Review of the Solicitation Requirements
- Review of a Disqualified Bid/SOQ
- Review of the Proposed Contractor Selection

C. Solicitation Requirements Review

Any person or entity may seek a Solicitation Requirements Review by submitting a written request for review to Public Works conducting the solicitation as described in this paragraph. A Request for a Solicitation Requirements Review may be denied, in Public Works' sole discretion, if the request does not satisfy all of the following criteria:

1. The request for a Solicitation Requirements Review is made within ten business days of the issuance of the solicitation document.

- 2. The request for a Solicitation Requirements Review includes documentation, which demonstrates the underlying ability of the person or entity to submit a SOQ.
- 3. The request for a Solicitation Requirements Review itemizes in appropriate detail, each matter contested, and factual reasons for the requested review.
- 4. The request for a Solicitation Requirements Review asserts either that:
 - a. Application of the minimum requirements, evaluation criteria, and/or business requirements unfairly disadvantages the person or entity; or,
 - b. Due to unclear instructions, the process may result in the County not receiving the best possible responses from prospective Proposers.
- 5. The Solicitation Requirements Review will be completed and Public Works' determination will be provided to the requesting person or entity, in writing, within a reasonable time prior to the bid/SOQ due date.

D. <u>Place to Submit Requests for Review</u>

All Requests for Review shall be submitted to the Contract Analyst.

E. <u>Disqualification Review</u>

- A bid/SOQ may be disqualified from consideration because Public Works determined it was nonresponsive at any time during the review/evaluation process. If Public Works determines that a bid/SOQ is disqualified due to nonresponsiveness, Public Works shall notify the Proposer in writing.
- 2. Upon receipt of the written determination of nonresponsiveness, the Proposer may submit a written request for a Disqualification Review within the time frame specified in the written determination.
- 3. A request for a Disqualification Review may, in Public Works' sole discretion, be denied if the request does not satisfy all of the following criteria:
 - a. The person or entity requesting a Disqualification Review is a Proposer.
 - b. The request for a Disqualification Review is submitted timely (i.e., by the date and time specified in the written determination).
 - c. The request for a Disqualification Review asserts that the determination of disqualification due to bid/SOQ nonresponsiveness was erroneous (e.g., factual errors, etc.) and provides factual support on each ground asserted as well as copies of all documents and other material that support the assertions.

4. The Disqualification Review shall be completed and the determination shall be provided to the requesting Proposer, in writing, prior to the conclusion of the evaluation process.

F. <u>Debriefing Process</u>

For solicitations where SOQs are evaluated and scored in accordance to Section 4, Evaluation of Statement of Qualifications, the following provisions shall apply:

- 1. Upon completion of the evaluation, Public Works will notify the remaining Proposers in writing that Public Works is entering negotiations with another Proposer. Upon receipt of the letter, any nonselected Proposer may submit a written request for a Debriefing within the time frame specified in the letter. A request for a Debriefing may, in Public Works' sole discretion, be denied if the request is not received within the specified time frame.
- 2. The purpose of the Debriefing is to compare the requesting Proposer's response to the solicitation document with the evaluation document. The requesting Proposer shall be debriefed only on its response. Because Contract negotiations are not yet complete, responses from other Proposers shall not be discussed, although Public Works may inform the requesting Proposer of its relative ranking.
- 3. During or following the Debriefing, Public Works will instruct the requesting Proposer of the manner and time frame in which the requesting Proposer must notify Public Works of its intent to request a Proposed Contractor Selection Review, below, if the requesting Proposer is not satisfied with the results of the Debriefing.

G. Proposed Contractor Selection Review

Any Proposer that has timely submitted a notice of its intent to request a Proposed Contractor Selection Review as described in paragraph F, above, may submit a written request for a Proposed Contractor Selection Review in the manner and time frame as specified by Public Works. For low-bid solicitations, where applicable, upon selection of the lowest-cost, responsive, and responsible bidder, Public Works will notify the remaining bidders in writing that Public Works is entering negotiations with another bidder. Public Works will instruct the remaining bidders of the manner and time frame in which each remaining bidder must notify Public Works of its intent to request a Proposed Contractor Selection Review, should such remaining bidder desire to have such a review performed.

A request for a Proposed Contractor Selection Review may, in Public Works' sole discretion, be denied if the request does not satisfy all of the following criteria:

1. The person or entity requesting a Proposed Contractor Selection Review is a Proposer.

- 2. The request for a Proposed Contractor Selection Review is submitted timely (i.e., by the date and time specified by Public Works).
- 3. The person or entity requesting a Proposed Contractor Selection Review asserts in appropriate detail with factual reasons one or more of the following grounds for review:
 - a. Public Works materially failed to follow procedures specified in its solicitation document. This includes:
 - i. Failure to correctly apply the standards for reviewing the SOQ format requirements.
 - ii. Failure to correctly apply the standards, and/or follow the prescribed methods, for evaluating the SOQs as specified in the solicitation document.
 - iii. Use of evaluation criteria that were different from the evaluation criteria disclosed in the solicitation document.
 - b. Public Works made identifiable mathematical or other errors in evaluating bids/SOQs, resulting in the Proposer receiving an incorrect score, and not being selected as the recommended Contractor.
 - c. For applicable solicitations where responses are evaluated and scored, a member of the Evaluation Committee demonstrated bias in the conduct of the evaluation.
 - d. Another basis for review as provided by State or Federal law.
- 4. The request for a Proposed Contractor Selection Review sets forth sufficient detail to demonstrate that, but for Public Works' alleged failure, the Proposer would have been the lowest-cost, responsive, and responsible bid or the highest-scored SOQ, as the case may be.

Upon completing the Proposed Contractor Selection Review, Public Works representative shall issue a written decision to the Proposer within a reasonable time following receipt of the request for a Proposed Contractor Selection Review, and always before the date the Contract award recommendation is to be heard by the Board. The written decision shall additionally instruct the Proposer of the manner and time frame for requesting a review by a County Independent Review, paragraph H, below.

H. County Independent Review Process

1. Any Proposer that is not satisfied with the results of the Proposed Contractor Selection Review may submit a written request for a County Independent Review in the manner and time frame specified by

Public Works in Public Works' written decision regarding the Proposed Contractor Selection Review.

- 2. A request for a County Independent Review may, in the County's sole discretion, be denied if the request does not satisfy all of the following criteria:
 - a. The person or entity requesting review by a County Independent Review is a Proposer.
 - b. The request for a review by a County Independent Review is submitted timely (i.e., by the date and time specified by Public Works).
 - c. The person or entity requesting review by a County Independent Review has limited the request to items raised in the Proposed Contractor Selection Review and new items that (a) arise from Public Works' written decision and (b) are one of the appropriate grounds for requesting a Proposed Contractor Selection Review as listed in paragraph G above.
- Upon completion of the County Independent Review's, Internal Services
 Department will forward its report to Public Works, which will provide a copy
 to the Proposer.

P:\aspub\CONTRACT\BEN\Drilling\2014\RFSQ\RFSQ DOCUMENTS\03 PART I-STANDARD_1-23-14.doc

TABLE OF FORMS

| PW-1 | VERIFICATION OF STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS |
|-------|---|
| PW-2 | SCHEDULE OF PRICES (SAMPLE COST PROPOSAL) |
| PW-3 | COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE JURY SERVICE PROGRAM APPLICATION FOR EXCEPTION AND CERTIFICATION FORM |
| PW-4 | CONTRACTOR'S INDUSTRIAL SAFETY RECORD |
| PW-5 | CONFLICT OF INTEREST CERTIFICATION |
| PW-6 | PROPOSER'S REFERENCE LIST |
| PW-7 | PROPOSER'S EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION |
| PW-8 | LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS |
| PW-9 | REQUEST FOR LOCAL SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (SBE) PREFERENCE PROGRAM CONSIDERATION AND CBE FIRM/ORGANIZATION INFORMATION FORM |
| PW-10 | GAIN AND GROW EMPLOYMENT COMMITMENT |
| PW-11 | TRANSMITTAL FORM TO REQUEST AN RFSQ SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS REVIEW (Submit only if requesting a review.) |
| PW-12 | CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS CERTIFICATION |
| PW-13 | TRANSITIONAL JOB OPPORTUNITIES PREFERENCE APPLICATION |
| PW-14 | PROPOSER'S LIST OF TERMINATED CONTRACTS |
| PW-15 | PROPOSER'S PENDING LITIGATIONS AND JUDGMENTS |
| PW-16 | PROPOSER'S INSURANCE COMPLIANCE AFFIRMATION |
| PW-17 | CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE COUNTY'S DEFAULTED PROPERTY TAX REDUCTION PROGRAM |
| PW-18 | REQUEST FOR DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DVBE) PREFERENCE PROGRAM CONSIDERATION FORM |
| PW-19 | PROPOSER'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE RFSQ |
| PW-20 | STATEMENT OF EQUIPMENT FORM |
| PW-21 | CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT, COMMISSIONS & FEES, CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT |
| PW-22 | NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS |
| PW-23 | DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES |

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES POLICY ON DOING BUSINESS WITH SMALL BUSINESS
- 2. DEBARRED VENDORS REPORT
- 3. COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES LOBBYIST ORDINANCE

VERIFICATION OF STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

| DATE: , 2 | U14 | IH | E UNDER | KOIGNEL | HEKEBY DE | CLARE | S AS FUL | LOWS: |
|---|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|
| This Declaration is given in false, misleading, incomplete, may be rejected at the Director | or deceptively unresponsive | ive statem | nents in conne | ction with this | | | | |
| 2. Name of Service: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | DECLARA | NT INFORM | ATION | | | |
| 3. Name Of declarant: | | | | | | | | |
| 4. I Am duly vested with the a | uthority to make and sign in | instrumen | its for and on I | behalf of the | Proposer(s). | | | |
| 5. My Title, Capacity, Or Rela | tionship to the Proposer(s) |) is: | | | | | | |
| | | | PROPOSE | R INFORM | ATION | | | |
| 6. Proposer's full legal name | : | | | | | Telephor | ne No.: | |
| Physical Address (NO P.O. | BOX): | | | | | Mobile N | lo.: | |
| e-mail: | | | | | | Fax No.: | | |
| County WebVen No.: | | IRS No.: | | | | Business | s License No. | : |
| 7. Proposer's fictitious busine | ess name(s) or dba(s) (if a | any): | | | | | | |
| County(s) of Registration: | | | | State: | | Year(s) | became DBA | : |
| 8. The Proposer's form of bu | siness entity is (CHECK (| ONLY ON | NE): | | | | | |
| □ Sole proprietor | Name of Proprietor: | ·: | | | | | : | |
| ☐ A corporation: | Corporation's princip | pal place | of business: | | | | _ | |
| - / tool polation. | State of incorporation | on: | | | | | Year incorpo | rated: |
| | ion certified under IRS 50 | | | President/0 | CEO: | | | |
| with the CA Attom | ey General's Registry of Cl | haritable ' | Trusts | Secretary: | | | | |
| ☐ A general partners | ship: | | Names of pa | artners: | | | | |
| ☐ A limited partnersl | nip: | | Name of ger | neral partner: | : | | | |
| ☐ A joint venture of: | ·-· | | Names of joi | int venturers: | : | | | |
| ☐ A limited liability c | ompany: | | Name of ma | naging mem | ber: | | | |
| 9. The only persons or firms in | nterested in this Statement | t of Qualif | fications as pri | incipals are th | ne following: | | | |
| Name(s) | Title |) | | | Phone | | | Fax |
| Street | City | | | | State | | 1 | Zip |
| Name(s) | Title | , | | | Phone | | | Fax |
| Street | City | | | | State | | | Zip |
| 10. Is your firm wholly or major | ority owned by, or a subsidi | diary of an | other firm? | | 'es | •• | • | |
| If yes, name of parent firm: | | | | | | | | |
| State of incorporation/registra | | | | | _ | | | |
| 11. Has your firm done busine | | | | | ☐ Yes Ifye Year of na | | ist the other na | ame(s): |
| Name(s): Name(s): | | | | | Year of na | me change | ;; ;; | |
| 12. Is your firm involved in ar | | nerger? | No 🗆 | Yes | | | | |
| If yes, indicate the associated | | | | | | | | |
| 13. Proposer acknowledges t made, the Statement of Quali | | | | | | | | |
| 14. I am making these repres | entations and all represent | | | | | | | |
| I declare under penalty of per | | ifornia tha | t the above in | formation is t | rue and correct. | | · | |
| Signature of Proposer or Auth | | | | | | | Date: | |
| Type name and title: | | | | | · | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

EXHIBIT 10-H SAMPLE COST PROPOSAL (EXAMPLE #1)

Page 1 of 2

ACTUAL COST-PLUS-FIXED FEE OR LUMP SUM (FIRM FIXED PRICE) CONTRACTS

(DESIGN, ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES)

| Consultant | (| Contract No. | Dat | te |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| DIRECT LABOR | | | | |
| Classification/Title Nat | me | Hours | Actual Hourly Rate | Total |
| (Project Manager) | | | \$ | \$ |
| (Sr Civil Engineer) | | | \$ | \$ |
| (Envir. Scientist) | | | \$ | \$ |
| (Jr. Highway Engr) | | | \$ | \$ |
| | | | \$ | \$ |
| LABOR COSTS | | | | |
| a) Subtotal Direct Labor Costs |) (| | \$ \$ | |
| b) Anticipated Salary Increases (see page 2 | 2 for sample) | | 2 | - |
| FRINGE BENEFITS | c) TOTAL I | DIRECT LAI | $\mathbf{BOR} \mathbf{COSTS} [(\mathbf{a}) + (\mathbf{b})]$ | S |
| d) Fringe Benefits (Rate:%) | e) TO 7 | TAL FRINGE | E BENEFITS [(c) x (d)] | s |
| INDIRECT COSTS | | | | |
| f) Overhead (Rate:%) h) General and Administrative (Rate: | g) Ove %) i) Gen & A | rhead [(c) x (f dmin [(c) x (h |)] | - |
| | | | ECT COSTS [(g) + (i)] | |
| | J) K | TAL INDIK | LCI COSIS [(g) · (i)] | <u> </u> |
| FIXED FEE (Profit) n) (Rate:%) | k) T | OTAL PROI | FIT [(c) + (e) + (j)] x (q) |) \$ |
| OTHER DIRECT COSTS (ODC) | | | | |
| 1) Travel/Mileage Costs (supported by con | | • | \$ | _ |
| m) Equipment Rental and Supplies (itemizn) Permit Fees (itemize), Plan sheets (each | | etc. | \$ \$ | - |
| o) Subconsultant Costs (attach detailed co | st proposal in same | | | - |
| prime consultant estimate for each subc | consultant) | | \$ | <u>.</u> |
| r (q | TOTAL OTHER D | RECT COST | $\Gamma S[(1) + (m) + (n) + (o)]$ | \$ |
| | TO | TAL COST [(| (c) + (e) + (j) + (k) + (p) |] \$ |
| NOTES: | | | | |
| Employees subject to prevailing wage rec ODC items should be based on actual cos ODC items that would be considered "to ODC items should be consistently billed | sts and supported by his | storical data an t reimbursable. | | direct cost |

overhead rate.

Tray all related costs should be presented by the contracting agency. The rates should not exceed the State Dengitment of

EXHIBIT 10-H SAMPLE COST PROPOSAL (EXAMPLE #1)

Page 2 of 2

ACTUAL COST-PLUS-FIXED FEE OR LUMP SUM (FIRM FIXED PRICE) CONTRACTS

(SAMPLE CALCULATIONS FOR ANTICIPATED SALARY INCREASES)

| onsultant _ | | | Con | tract No | I | Date |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| l. Calculate | e average hourly rate | for 1st year | of the contract (Di | irect Labor S | Subtotal divided | by total hours) |
| Di | rect Labor |] | Γotal Hours per | | Avg | 5 Year |
| Subt | otal per Cost | | Cost Proposal | | Hourly | Contract |
| | Proposal | | - | | Rate | Duration |
| \$2 | 250,000.00 | 1 | 5000 | = | \$50.00 | Year 1 Avg |
| | | | | | | IIl D -4- |
| | | | | | | - |
| 2. Calculate | hourly rate for all yea | ` | ne Average hourly i | rate for a year | · by proposed esca | - |
| 2. Calculate Year 1 | | ` | | _ | | alation %) |
| | Avg Hourly Rate | Pro | oposed Escalation | = \$51 | 1.00 Year 2. | - |
| Year 1 | Avg Hourly Rate \$50.00 | Pro+ | oposed Escalation | = \$51 = \$52 | 1.00 Year 2. 2.02 Year 3. | Avg Hourly Rate |

3. Calculate estimated hours per year (Multiply estimate % each year by total hours)

| | Estimated % Completed | | Total Hours per Cost | | Total Hours per | |
|--------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|
| | Each Year | | Proposal | | Year | |
| Year l | 20.0% | * | 5000 | = | 1000 | Estimated Hours Year 1 |
| Year 2 | 40.0% | * | 5000 | = | 2000 | Estimated Hours Year 2 |
| Year 3 | 15.0% | * | 5000 | = | 750 | Estimated Hours Year 3 |
| Year 4 | 15.0% | * | 5000 | = | 750 | Estimated Hours Year 4 |
| Year 5 | 10.0% | * | 5000 | = | 500 | Estimated Hours Year 5 |
| Total | 100% | | Total | = | 5000 | |

4. Calculate Total Costs including Escalation (multiply average hourly rate by the number of hours)

| | Avg Hourly Rate | | Estimated hours | | Cost per | |
|--------|----------------------|---------|--------------------|----|--------------|------------------------|
| | (calculated above) | | (calculated above) | | Year | |
| Year 1 | \$50.00 | * | 1000 | = | \$50,000.00 | Estimated Hours Year 1 |
| Year 2 | \$51.00 | * | 2000 | = | \$102,000.00 | Estimated Hours Year 2 |
| Year 3 | \$52.02 | * | 750 | = | \$39,015.00 | Estimated Hours Year 3 |
| Year 4 | \$53.06 | × | 750 | == | \$39,795.30 | Estimated Hours Year 4 |
| Year 5 | \$54.12 | * | 500 | = | \$27,060.80 | Estimated Hours Year 5 |
| | Total Direct Labor C | ost wi | th Escalation | = | \$257,871.10 | |
| | Direct Labor Subtot | al befo | ore escalation | = | \$250,000.00 | |
| | Estimated total of | Direct | Labor Salary | = | | Transfer to Page 1 |
| | | | Increase | | \$7,871.10 | |

NOTES:

- This is not the only way to estimate salary increases. Other methods will be accepted if they clearly indicate the % increase, the # of years of the contract, and a breakdown of the labor to be performed each year.
- An estimation that is based on direct labor multiplied by salary increase % multiplied by the # of years is not acceptable. (i.e. \$250,000 x 2% x 5 yrs = \$25,000 is not an acceptable methodology.)
- This assumes that one year will be worked at the rate on the cost proposal before salary increases are granted

EXHIBIT 10-H SAMPLE COST PROPOSAL (EXAMPLE #2)

SPECIFIC RATE OF COMPENSATION (USE FOR ON-CALL OR AS-NEEDED CONTRACTS) (CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION CONTRACTS)

Page 1 of 2

| Consultant or Subconsultant | | | | | Contract No. | t No. | Ñ | Date | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---------------------|---|--|
| Fringe Benefit % + (= 0%) if Included in OH) | Overhead % (= 0% if Included in OH) | d % led in OH) | + | General Adr | General Administration % | = Com | bined Indirect | Combined Indirect Cost Rate (ICR) % FEE % = | |
| BILLING INFORMATION | | | | | CAI | CALCULATION INFORMATION | ORMATION | 77 | |
| Name/Job Title/Classification¹ | Hou Straight | Hourly Billing Rates ² ght OT(1.5x) OT(| / Billing Rates ² OT(1.5x) OT(2x) | Effective date of hourly rate From To | of hourly rate To | Actual or Avg. hourly rate ³ | % or \$ increase | Hourly range - for classifications only | |
| John Doe – Project Manager Civil Engineer II | \$0.00 | \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 | \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 | 01/01/2000 01/01/2001 01/01/2002 | 12/31/2000 12/31/2001 12/31/2002 | \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 | 0.0 % 0.0 % | Not Applicable | |
| Sue Jones – Construction Engineer/Inspector Engineer I | \$0.00 | \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 | \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 | 01/01/2000 01/01/2001 01/01/2002 | 12/31/2000 12/31/2001 12/31/2002 | \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 | 0.0% 0.0 % | Not Applicable | |

Not Applicable

%0.0 0.0%

\$0.00

2/31/2002 12/31/2000

2/31/2001

\$0.00

2/31/2000

01/01/2000

\$00 - \$00 \$00 - \$00 \$00 - \$00

%0.0 0.0 %

\$00 - \$00 \$00 - \$00 \$00 - \$00

% 0.0 0.0 %

\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

2/31/2000

01/01/2000

\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

\$0.00 \$0.00

\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

01/01/2001 01/01/2002

01/01/2002

12/31/2001

12/31/2002

12/31/2002

12/31/2001

01/01/2000

01/01/2001

01/01/2002

\$0.00 \$0.00

\$0.00

\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

\$0.00

Buddy Black - Claims Engineer

Engineer III

\$0.00 \$0.00

\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

Land Surveyor *

Technician

\$0.00

01/01/2001

\$0.00

Note:

-. 4 w

Page 3 of 5 June 20, 2013

Names and classifications of consultant (key staff) team members must be listed. Provide separate sheets for prime and all subconsultant firms. Billing rate = actual hourly rate * (1+ ICR) * (1+ Fee). Agreed upon billing rates are not adjustable for the term of contract. For named employees enter the actual hourly rate. For classifications only, enter the average hourly rate for that classification.

Denote all employees subject to prevailing wage with an asterisks (*)

For "Other Direct Cost" listing, see page 2 of this Exhibit

Page 2 of 2

EXHIBIT 10-H SAMPLE COST PROPOSAL (EXAMPLE #2)

SPECIFIC RATE OF COMPENSATION (USE FOR ON-CALL OR AS-NEEDED CONTRACTS)

(CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION CONTRACTS)

| Consultant or Subconsultant | sultant _ | | | | | | Contract No. | ct No. | Date | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------|
| | | | Š | SCHEDULE OF OTHER DIRECT COST ITEMS | HER DIF | ECT C | OST ITE | IMS | į | ; | |
| PRIME (| PRIME CONSULTANT | TANT | | SUBCON | SUBCONSULTANT #1 | (T #1 | | SUBCO | SUBCONSULTANT #2 | (T #2 | |
| DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS | UNIT | UNIT | TOTAL | DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS | UNIT | UNIT | TOTAL | DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS | UNIT | COST | TOTAL |
| Special Tooling | | | | Special Tooling | | | | Special Tooling | | | |
| Α. | | | | Α. | | | | Α. | | | |
| B. | | | | В. | | | | В. | | | |
| C. | | | | C. | | | | C. | | 3 | |
| Travel | | | | Travel | | | | Travel | | | |
| Α. | | | | A. | | | | Α. | | | |
| В. | | | | В. | | | | В. | | ! | |
| C. | | | | C. | | | | C. | | 3 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRI | ME TOT | PRIME TOTAL ODCs = | !! S | SUBCONSULTANT #1 ODCs = | TANT #1 | ODCs = | | SUBCONSULTANT #2 ODCs = | JLTANT # | t2 ODCs = | |

INIPORTANT NOTES:

- List direct cost items with estimated costs. These costs should be competitive in their respective industries and supported with appropriate documentations.

 Proposed items should be consistently billed directly to all clients (Commercial entities, Federal Govt., State Govt., and Local Govt. Agency), and not just when the client will pay for them as a direct cost <u>..</u> ~;
 - Items when incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstance, should not be included in any indirect cost pool or in the overhead rate.
 - terms such as special tooling, will be reimbursed at actual cost with supporting documentation (invoice). Items listed above that would be considered "tools of the trade" are not reimbursable as other direct cost.
- - Travel related costs should be pre-approved by the contracting agency. The rates should not exceed the State Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) requirements. If mileage is claimed, the rate should be properly supported by the consultant's calculation of their actual costs for company vehicles. In addition, the miles claimed should be supported by mileage logs. 5.5.4.3.
- If a consultant proposes rental costs for a vehicle, the company must demonstrate that this is their standard procedure for all of their contracts and that they do not own any vehicles that could be used for the same purpose.

EXHIBIT 10-H SAMPLE COST PROPOSAL (EXAMPLE #3)

Page 1 of 1

COST PER UNIT OF WORK CONTRACTS (GEOTECHNICAL AND MATERIAL TESTING)

| Consultant | Contract | No | Date |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Page of |
| Unit/Item of Work: (Example: Log of Test Boring for Soils Related as many Items as necessary. | port, or ADL Testin | g for Hazardous Wa | ste Material Study) |
| DIRECT LABOR | Hours | Hourly Billing Rate (\$) | Total (\$) |
| Professional (Classification) | | | |
| Sub-professional/Technical* | | | |
| EQUIPMENT (with Operator) | | | |
| OTHER DIRECT COST | | | |
| Mobilization/De-mobilization | | | |
| Supplies/Consumables (Itemize) | | | |
| Travel/Mileage | | | |
| Report (if applicable) | | | |
| TOTAL COST PER UNIT OF WORK | | | |

Notes:

- Denote labor subject to prevailing wage with asterisk (*).
- Hourly billing rates should include prevailing wage rates and be consistent with publicly advertised rates charged to all clients (Commercial, Private or Public).
- Hourly billing rates include net fee/profit.
- Mobilization/De-mobilization is based on site location and number and frequency of tests/items.
- ODC items should be based on actual costs and supported by historical data and other documentation.
- ODC items that would be considered "tools of the trade" are not reimbursable.
- Travel related costs should be pre-approved by the contracting agency. The rates should not exceed the State Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) requirements.

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE JURY SERVICE PROGRAM APPLICATION FOR EXCEPTION AND CERTIFICATION FORM

This contract is subject to the County of Los Angeles Contractor Employee Jury Service Program (Program) (Los Angeles County Code, Chapter 2.203). All contractors and subcontractors must complete this form to either (1) request an exception from the Program requirements or (2) certify compliance. Upon review of the submitted form, the County department will determine, in its sole discretion, whether the bidder or proposer is excepted from the Program.

| Com | pany Name: | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | pany Address: | | | |
| City: | | | State: | Zip Code: |
| | phone Number: | | | |
| | e of Goods or Services): | | | |
| appr Serv | ou believe the Jury Service Popriate box in Part I (you must a lice Program applies to your buram. Whether you complete Pai | attach documenta usiness, complete | tion to support Part II to certi | your claim). If the Jur fy compliance with the |
| Part I: | Jury Service Program Is Not Applicable | le to My Business | | |
| | My business does not meet the definit aggregate sum of \$50,000 or more in a (this exception is not available if the confidence exception will be lost and I must complisum of \$50,000 in any 12-month period | any 12-month period un ontract/purchase order y with the Program if m | der one or more Co itself will exceed \$5 | ounty contracts or subcontracts 50,000). I understand that the |
| | My business is a small business as defigross revenues in the preceding twel \$500,000 or less; and, 3) is not an affiliabelow. I understand that the exempt employees in my business and my gros | lve months which, if a late or subsidiary of a bu tion will be lost and I i | dded to the annual siness dominant in i must comply with t | amount of this contract, are ts field of operation, as defined he Program if the number of |
| | "Dominant in its field of operation" me employees, and annual gross revenues the contract awarded, exceed \$500,000 | s in the preceding twelve | | |
| | "Affiliate or subsidiary of a business d percent owned by a business domina stockholders, or their equivalent, of a bu | ant in its field of opera | ation, or by partner | |
| | My business is subject to a Collectiv provisions of the Program. ATTACH TH | | nt that expressly p | rovides that it supersedes a |
| Part II | l: Certification of Compliance | | | |
| | My business has and adheres to a w regular pay for actual jury service for fu company will have and adhere to such a | II-time employees of the | business who are | |
| eclare d corre | under penalty of perjury under the law | s of the State of Calif | ornia that the info | rmation stated above is true |
| int Name | : | Title: | | |
| gnature: | | Date: | | |
| | | | | |

CONTRACTOR'S INDUSTRIAL SAFETY RECORD

| PROPOSED CONTRACT FOR: SERVICE BY PROPOSER STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS DATE: | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| This information must include all work undertaken in the State of California by the proposer and any partnership, joint venture, or corporation that any principal of the last five calendar years and the current calendar year prior to the date of Statement of Qualifications submitted. Separate information shall be submitted for each particular partnership, joint venture, corporate, or individual proposer. The proposer may attach any additional information or explanation of date which the proposer would like taken into consideration in evaluating the safety record. An explanation must be attached to the circumstances surrounding any and all fatalities. | lifornia by the calendar yea ar partnership ould like take | proposer an rs and the curs, joint venturen into consider | nd any partne urrent calend e, corporate deration in e | ership, joint v ar year prior , or individua evaluating the | enture, or cor to the date o I proposer. T safety recor | poration that if Statement The proposer rd. An explant | t any principal of of Qualifications may attach any anation must be |
| 5 CALENDAR YEARS PRIOR TO CURRENT YEAR | YEARS PRI | OR TO CUR | RENT YEAR | | | | |
| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | Total | Current Year to Date |
| 1. Number of contracts. | | | | | | | |
| 2. Total dollar amount of Contracts (in thousands of dollars). | | | | | | | |
| 3. Number of fatalities. | | | | | | | |
| 4. Number of lost workday cases. | | | | | | | |
| 5. Number of lost workday cases involving permanent transfer to another job or termination of employment. | | | | : | | | |
| 6. Number of lost workdays. | | | | | | | |

The above information was compiled from the records that are available to me at this time, and I declare under penalty of perjury that the information is true and accurate within the limitations of those records.

Date

Signature

Name of Proposer or Authorized Agent (print)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CERTIFICATION

| l, | | |
|---|---|--|
| | sole o | owner |
| | ☐ gener | ral partner |
| | mana mana | aging member |
| | Presid | ident, Secretary, or other proper title) |
| | | |
| of | | |
| | | Name of proposer |
| | | n in support of a Statement of Qualifications for a contract with the County of Los Angeles for cope of Los Angeles County Code Section 2.180.010, which provides as follows: |
| c e | contract with, entities specif | Prohibited . A. Notwithstanding any other section of this code, the county shall not , and shall reject any bid or Statement of Qualifications submitted by, the persons or ified below, unless the board of supervisors finds that special circumstances exist which proval of such contract. |
| | 1. | Employees of the county or of public agencies for which the board of supervisors is the governing body; |
| | 2. | Profit-making firms or businesses in which employees described in subdivision 1 of subsection A serve as officers, principals, partners, or major shareholders; |
| | 3. | Persons who, within the immediately preceding 12 months, came within the provisions of subdivision 1 of subsection A, and who: |
| | | (a) Were employed in positions of substantial responsibility in the area of service to be performed by the contract; or |
| | | (b) Participated in any way in developing the contract of its service specifications; and |
| | 4. | Profit-making firms or businesses in which the former employees described in subdivision 3 of subsection A, serve as officers, principals, partners, or major shareholders. |
| contract that no C competin capacity understa | do not fall will county employing contract, a by the Continuous and agree | informed and believe that personnel who developed and/or participated in the preparation of the vithin scope of the Los Angeles County Code Section 2.180.010 as cited above. Furthermore byee whose position in the County enables him/her to influence the award of this contract, or a and no spouse or economic dependent of such employee is or shall be employed in a tractor herein, or has or shall have any direct or indirect financial interest in this contract, ee that any falsification in this Certificate will be grounds for rejection of this Statement incellation of any contract awarded pursuant to this Statement of Qualifications. |
| I certify u | under penalty | of perjury under the laws of California that the foregoing is true and correct. |
| Signed _ | | Date |

PROPOSER'S REFERENCE LIST

| PROPOSER NAME | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| PROPOSED CONT | RACT FOR: | | | | |
| previous three years. Fincorrect names, telepho A. COUNTY O | Please verify all contact names | s, telephone and fax numbers nail addresses will be disregar CIES | provided by the Proposer during the , and e-mail addresses before listing. ded. Use additional pages if required. | | |
| SERVICE: | SERVICE DATES: | SERVICE: | SERVICE DATES: | | |
| DEPT/ DISTRICT: | | DEPT/DISTRICT: | | | |
| CONTACT: | _ | CONTACT: | | | |
| TELEPHONE: | | TELEPHONE: | | | |
| FAX: | | FAX: | | | |
| E-MAIL: | | E-MAIL: | | | |
| SERVICE: | SERVICE DATES: | SERVICE: | SERVICE DATES: | | |
| DEPT/ DISTRICT: | | DEPT/DISTRICT: | | | |
| CONTACT: | | CONTACT: | | | |
| TELEPHONE: | | TELEPHONE: | TELEPHONE: | | |
| FAX: | | FAX: | | | |
| E-MAIL: | | E-MAIL: | | | |
| B. OTHER GO | VERNMENTAL AGENCIE | ES AND PRIVATE COM | PANIES | | |
| SERVICE: | SERVICE DATES: | SERVICE: | SERVICE DATES: | | |
| AGENCY/ FIRM: | | AGENCY/ FIRM: | | | |
| ADDRESS: | | ADDRESS: | | | |
| CONTACT: | | CONTACT: | | | |
| TELEPHONE: | | TELEPHONE: | | | |
| FAX: | | FAX: | | | |
| E-MAIL: | | E-MAIL: | | | |
| SERVICE: | SERVICE DATES: | SERVICE: | SERVICE DATES: | | |
| AGENCY/ FIRM: | | AGENCY/ FIRM: | ' | | |
| ADDRESS: | | ADDRESS: | | | |
| CONTACT: | | CONTACT: | CONTACT: | | |
| TELEPHONE: | | TELEPHONE: | | | |
| FAX: | | FAX: | FAX: | | |
| E-MAIL: | | E-MAIL: | | | |

PROPOSER'S EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION

| Propos | er's Name | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Addros | | | |
| Addres | S | | |
| Intorna | I Revenue Service Employer Identification Number | | |
| шеша | r Nevertue Service Employer Identification Number | | |
| that treat sex | ccordance with Los Angeles County Code Section 4.32.010, the Proposer cert all persons employed by it, its affiliates, subsidiaries, or holding companies ted equally by the firm without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, rand in compliance with all anti-discrimination laws of the United States of Amerialifornia. | are a ationa | nd will be I origin, or |
| 1. | The proposer has a written policy statement prohibiting any discrimination in all phases of employment. | | YES NO |
| 2. | The proposer periodically conducts a self- analysis or utilization analysis of its work force. | | YES NO |
| 3. | The proposer has a system for determining if its employment practices are discriminatory against protected groups. | | YES NO |
| 4. | Where problem areas are identified in employment practices, the proposer has a system for taking reasonable corrective action to include establishment of goals and timetables. | | YES NO |
| | | | |
| Authori | ized representative | | |
| Signati | ure | | |

| | LIST O | F SUBCONTRACTORS | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| the laws of the State of Cal NUMBERS MUST BE LISTE | Proposer is required to complete the following. Any Subcontractors listed must be properly licensed under the laws of the State of California for the type of service that they are to perform, AND THEIR LICENSE NUMBERS MUST BE LISTED HEREIN. Failure to do so may result in delay of the award of contract. Do not list alternate subcontractors for the same service. | | | | |
| Proposer in providing required services. | the requested | services will not utilize Subcontra | ctors. Proposer will perform all | | |
| Name Under Which Subcontractor Is Licensed | License Number | Address | Specific Description of Subcontract Service | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

County of Los Angeles Request for Local Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Preference Program Consideration and CBE Firm/Organization Information Form

| | | sponding to the | | | | | lific | ations mu | st con | nplete a | and returi | n this fo | orm for |
|------|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| • | FIRM NAME: | | | | | | <u>.</u> | | | · | | | |
| | My County (| WebVen) Vendor | Number | • | | | | | • | | | | |
| I. | LOCAL SMA | LL BUSINESS E | NTERPR | ISE PRE | FEREN | ICE PRO | OGR | AM: | | | | | |
| | | al SBE certified b | | | | | | | | | | | ate of |
| | Attached | is a copy of Local SB | E certificati | on issued b | by the Co | ounty. | | | | | | | |
| II. | | ATION INFORMATION | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Business Stru | ıcture: Sole i | Proprietorsh | nip 🔲 P | artnersh | ip | | Corporation | O N | onprofit | Franch | ise | |
| | Other (Ple | ease Specify): | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | |
| | Total Number | of Employees (incl | uding owne | ers): | | | | | | | | | |
| | Race/Ethnic C | Composition of Firm | . Please di | istribute the | e above f | total numb | er of i | individuals int | o the fo | llowing ca | ategories: | | |
| | Race/Ethnic | Composition | | 25 (2.30) 3662 411 | 1.7 (p) 16 (p) | tners/ irtners | | Mana | gers | | | Staff | |
| | | | | Male | N/-/Colomon: Fivecid | emale | | Male | Fei | male | Male | F | emale |
| | Black/Africa | n American | | | | | | | 1,3000,000,00 | | | | |
| | Hispanic/La | tino | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Asian or Pa | cific Islander | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | American In | dian | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Filipino | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | White | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| III. | PERCENTAGE | <u>of ownership in</u> | FIRM: Ple | ase indicat | te by per | centage (% | 6) hov | w <u>ownership</u> o | of the fir | m is distri | ibuted. | | |
| | | Black/African American | Hispani | c/ Latino | 4.00 190.00 | n or Paci Islander | ic | American I | ndian |] (Fi | lipino | W | hite |
| | Men | % | | % | | .o.aaoi | % | | % | | % | | % |
| | Women | % | | % | | | % | | % | | % | | % |
| IV. | currently certifie | N AS MINORITY, Wed as a minority, wo tach a copy of your p | men, disad | dvantaged | or disab | led vetera | n ow | ned business | | | | | |
| | | Agency Name | | | Minority | Wom | en // | Disadvanta | aged | Disable | d Veteran | Expirat | tion Date |
| | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | <u> ļ</u> | | | | |
| V. | | I: I DECLARE UNDE IS TRUE AND CORI | | ry of Per | U YAUU | INDER TH | E LA | WS OF THE S | STATE | OF CALI | Fornia th | AT THE | ABOVE |
| | Authorized Sign | ature: | | | | Tit | e: | | | | Date: | | |
| 100 | AL SBE FIDM O | RGANIZATION FORI | M DOC OA | AC Pay 0 | לחנחמום | DM Day | 11/07 | 7/07 | · | | | | |

GAIN and GROW EMPLOYMENT COMMITMENT

As a threshold requirement for consideration for contract award, Proposer shall demonstrate a proven record for hiring GAIN/GROW participants or shall attest to a willingness to consider GAIN/GROW participants for any future employment opening if they meet the minimum qualifications for that opening. Additionally, Proposer shall attest to a willingness to provide employed GAIN/GROW participants access to the Proposer's employee mentoring program, if available, to assist these individuals in obtaining permanent employment and/or promotional opportunities.

To report all job openings with job requirements to obtain qualified GAIN/GROW participants as potential employment candidates, Contractor shall email: GAINGROW@dpss.lacounty.gov.

Proposers unable to meet this requirement shall not be considered for contract award.

Proposer shall complete all of the following information, sign where indicated below, and return this form with their proposal.

| Α. | A. Proposer has a proven record of hiring GAIN/GROW participants. | |
|----|---|---------------------|
| | YES (subject to verification by County) NO | |
| B. | B. Proposer is willing to provide DPSS with all job openings and job required GAIN/GROW participants for any future employment openings if the GA meets the minimum qualifications for the opening. "Consider" means that interview qualified GAIN/GROW participants. | IN/GROW participant |
| | YES NO | |
| C. | C. Proposer is willing to provide employed GAIN/GROW participa employee-mentoring program, if available. | nts access to its |
| | YES NO N/A (Program not available) | |
| S | Signature | |
| F | Firm Name Date | |

TRANSMITTAL FORM TO REQUEST AN RFSQ SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS REVIEW

A Solicitation Requirements Review must be received by the County within 10 business days of issuance of the solicitation document

| Proposer Name: | Date of Request: |
|---|--|
| Project Title: | Project No. |
| A Solicitation Requirements Review is being requested unfairly disadvantaged for the following reason(s): (check a | |
| □ Application of Minimum Requirements | |
| ☐ Application of Evaluation Criteria | |
| □ Application of Business Requirements | |
| Due to unclear instructions, the process may resubest possible responses | ult in the County not receiving the |
| I understand that this request must be received by the Cousolicitation document. | inty within 10 business days of issuance of the |
| For each area contested, Proposer must explain in detail the (Attach additional pages and supporting documentation as | |
| | |
| | |
| Request submitted by: | |
| (Name) | (Title) |
| For County use only | |
| Date Transmittal Received by County: Dat | te Solicitation Released: |
| Reviewed by: | |
| Results of Review - Comments: | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Date Response sent to Proposer: | Treatment and the contribute of the contribute and date of the contribute and con |

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS CERTIFICATION

| Company Name | | | | |
|---|----|---|-------------|----------|
| Address | | | | |
| Internal Revenue Service Employer Identification Number | | | | |
| California Registry of Charitable Trusts "CT" number (if applicable) | | | | |
| The Nonprofit Integrity Act (SB 1262, Chapter 919) added requirements Trustees and Fundraisers for Charitable Purposes Act which regulate charitable contributions. | | | | |
| CERTIFICATION | YE | S | NO | |
| Proposer or Contractor has examined its activities and determined that it does not now receive or raise charitable contributions regulated under California's Supervision or Trustees and Fundraisers for Charitable Purposes Act. If Proposer engages in activities subjecting it to those laws during the term of a County contract, it will timely comply with them and provide County a copy of its initial registration with the California State Attorney General's Registry of Charitable Trusts when filed. | (|) | () | |
| OR | YE | S | NO | |
| Proposer or Contractor is registered with the California Registry of Charitable Trusts under the CT number listed above and is in compliance with its registration and reporting requirements under California law. Attached is a copy of its most recent filing with the Registry of Charitable Trusts as required by Title 11 California Code of Regulations, sections 300-301 and Government Code sections 12585-12586. | (|) | () | |
| Signature Date | | | | - |
| Name and Title (please type or print) | | | | <u>.</u> |

TRANSITIONAL JOB OPPORTUNITIES PREFERENCE APPLICATION

| | COMPANY NAME: | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | COMPANY ADDRESS: | | | | | | | |
| | CITY: | STATE: | ZIP CODE: | | | | | |
| <u>.</u> | I am <u>not</u> requesting consideratio Preference Program. | n under the Cou | ınty's Transitional | Job Opportunitie | | | | |
| h | ereby certify that I meet all the require | ments for this pro | gram: | | | | | |
| | My business is a non-profit corpora Section 501(c)(3) and has been such | • | | | | | | |
| _ | I have submitted my three most rece | nt annual tax returr | ns with my applicati | on; | | | | |
| _ | I have been in operation for at least services to program participants; and | | ງ transitional job an | d related supportiv | | | | |
| | I have submitted a profile of our program; including a description of its components designed to help the program participants, number of past program participants and any othe information requested by the contracting department. | | | | | | | |
| | I declare under penalty of perjur information herein is true and corr | | of the State of | California that th | | | | |
| | PRINT NAME: | | TIT | LE: | | | | |
| | SIGNATURE: | | DA | TE: | | | | |
| l RE | EVIEWED BY COUNTY: | | | | | | | |
| | SIGNATURE OF REVIEWER | APPROVED | DISAPPROVED | DATE | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

PROPOSER'S LIST OF TERMINATED CONTRACTS

| PROPOSER'S NAME: | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| ☐ Proposer has | not had any contracts terminate | ed in the past three years | i. | | | |
| those contracts term terminated, please at Proposer or not. An noted that contracts | ninated by an agency or firm tach an explanation on a <u>sepa</u> y and all terminated contracts | before the contract's e <u>rrate sheet,</u> whether the should be accompanie | ree years. Terminated contracts ar xpiration date. If a contract(s) was termination was at the fault of the dwith an explanation. It should but is only seeking information o | | | |
| SERVICE: | TERMINATING DATE: | SERVICE: | TERMINATING DATE: | | | |
| NAME OF TERMINATI | NG FIRM | NAME OF TERMINA | ATING FIRM | | | |
| ADDRESS OF FIRM | | ADDRESS OF FIRM | 1 | | | |
| CONTACT PERSON: | | CONTACT PERSON | \ : | | | |
| TELEPHONE: | | TELEPHONE: | | | | |
| FAX: | | FAX: | FAX: | | | |
| E-MAIL: | | E-MAIL: | | | | |
| SERVICE: | TERMINATING DATE: | SERVICE: | TERMINATING DATE: | | | |
| OLIVIOL. | TERMINATING BATE. | J GETWICE. | TERMINATING BATE. | | | |
| NAME OF TERMINATI | NG FIRM | NAME OF TERMINA | ATING FIRM | | | |
| ADDRESS OF FIRM | | ADDRESS OF FIRM | 1 | | | |
| CONTACT PERSON: | | CONTACT PERSON | N: | | | |
| TELEPHONE: | | TELEPHONE: | | | | |
| FAX: | | FAX: | | | | |
| E-MAIL: | | E-MAIL: | | | | |
| SIGNATURE | | _ DATE: | | | | |

PROPOSER'S PENDING LITIGATIONS AND JUDGMENTS

| Propo | ser's N | ame: | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Proposer and/or principals are not currently involved in any pending litigation; are not aware of any threatened litigation where they would be a party; and have not had any judgments entered against them within the last five years as of the date of Statement of Qualifications submission. | | | | | | | | |
| pendi | ng litiga | d/or principals of the Proposer must list below (use additional pages if necessary) all ation, threatened litigation, and/or any judgments entered against them within the last five ne date of Statement of Qualifications submission. | | | | | | | |
| A. | □ Per | nding Litigation | | | | | | | |
| | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. | Against Proposer; Principal; Both (check as appropriate) Name of Litigation/Judgment: Case Number: Court of Jurisdiction: Please provide a statement describing the size and scope of the pending/threatened litigation or judgment (use additional page if necessary): | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| В. | □ Per | nding Litigation ☐ Threatened Litigation ☐ Judgment (check one) | | | | | | | |
| | 1. | Against □ Proposer; □ Principal; □ Both (check as appropriate) | | | | | | | |
| | 2. | Name of Litigation/Judgment: | | | | | | | |
| | 3. | Case Number:Court of Jurisdiction: | | | | | | | |
| | 4. 5. | Please provide a statement describing the size and scope of the pending/threatened litigation or judgment (use additional page if necessary): | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Signa | iture of | f Proposer: Date: | | | | | | | |

AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM (2014-AN025) PROPOSER'S INSURANCE COMPLIANCE AFFIRMATION

| Prop | oposer's Name | | | | | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Addı | Address | | | | | |
| | set forth in Exhibit B, Section 5, Indemn Request for Statement of Qualifications provide the County with proof of insura | mply with the insurance coverage provisions ification and Insurance Requirements of this and Proposer will procure, maintain, and nce coverage in the coverage amounts and throughout the entire term of the proposed overage. | | | | |
| | nonresponsive and your Statement of Qunot comply with the insurance coverage Indemnification and Insurance Require Qualifications, and Proposer will not propose of insurance coverage in the coverage. | ent of Qualifications will be determined alifications will be disqualified. Proposer will provisions set forth in Exhibit B, Section 5 ments of this Request for Statement of ocure, maintain, and provide the County with age amounts and types specified in Exhibit B, ne proposed contract, without interruption or | | | | |
| Sign | gnature of Proposer: | Date: | | | | |

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE COUNTY'S DEFAULTED PROPERTY TAX REDUCTION PROGRAM

| The P | roposer certifies that: | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | It is familiar with the terms of the County of Los Angeles Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.206; AND | | | | | |
| | To the best of its knowledge, after a reasonable inquiry, the Proposer/Bidder/Contractor is not in default, as that term is defined in Los Angeles County Code Section 2.206.020.E, on any Los Angeles County property tax obligation; AND | | | | | |
| | The Proposer/Bidder/Contractor agrees to comply with the County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program during the term of any awarded contract. | | | | | |
| | -OF | २ - | | | | |
| | I am exempt from the County of Los Angeles Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program, pursuant Los Angeles County Code Section 2.206.060, for the following reason: | | | | | |
| | are under penalty of perjury under the laws of the Statendorect. | e of California that the information stated above is | | | | |
| Print I | Name: | Title: | | | | |
| Signa | Signature: Date: | | | | | |

REQUEST FOR DVBE PREFERENCE PROGRAM CONSIDERATION FORM

INSTRUCTIONS: All proposers/bidders responding to this solicitation must complete and return this form for proper consideration of the Statement of Qualifications/bid.

In evaluating bids/Statement of Qualifications, the County will give preference to businesses that are certified by the Stateof California as a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) or by the Department of Veterans as a Service Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business (SDVOSB) consistent with Chapter 2.211 of the Los Angeles County Code.

Vendor understands that in no instance shall the disabled veteran business enterprise preference program price or scoring preference be combined with any other County preference program to exceed eight percent (8%) in response to any County solicitation.

Information about the State's Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise certification regulations is in the California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Subchapter 8, Section 1896 et seq., and is also available on the California Department of General Services Office of Disabled Veteran Business Certification and Resources Website at http://www.pd.dgs.ca.gov.

Information on the Veteran Affairs Disabled Business Enterprise certification regulations made be found in the Code of Federal Regulations, 38CFR 74 and is also available on the Veterans Affairs Website at: http://www.vetbiz.gov.

| I AM NOT a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise certified by the State of California or a Service Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business with the Department of Veteran Affairs. |
|--|
| I AM certified as a Disabled Veteran Enterprise with the State of California or a Service Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business with the Department of Veteran Affairs as of the date of this Statement of Qualifications/bid submission and I request this Statement of Qualifications be considered for the DVBE Preference. |

DECLARATION: I DECLARE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS TRUE AND ACCURATE.

| Name of Firm: | County Webven No. |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Print Authorized Name: | Title: |
| Authorized Signature: | Date: |

| SIGNATURE OF REVIEWER | APPROVED | DISAPPROVED | DATE |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------|------|
| | | | |
| | | | |

AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM (2014-AN025)

PROPOSER'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE RFSQ.

Important Note: The information on this form is subject to verification and will not be used for scoring purposes.

Completing this form by itself without including detailed narrative(s) in your Statement of Qualifications to support the minimum mandatory requirement(s) of this RFSQ, any inconsistencies or inaccuracy in the information provided on this form, and/or your Statement of Qualifications, may subject your Statement of Qualifications to disqualification or other actions, at the sole discretion of the County.

At the time of Statement of Qualifications submission, Proposer must meet the following minimum requirements:

1.

2.

| ab Ex | ove. (İn additi | ion to res e provide | managing employee meet the experience requirement st ponding on this form, as specified in Part I, Section 2 a detailed narrative in your proposal to support this minir |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|
| Propose | | ment). | |
| No. of Years | | (please ir | ndicate type of drilling services experience) |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Managir | a Employee: | | |
| Managir Name | ng Employee: | No. of Years | Description (please indicate type of drilling services experience) |
| | g Employee: | - | |
| | g Employee: | - | |
| | ig Employee: | - | |
| Name □ N | | Years | |

Proposer must have a valid and active State of California C-61/D09 Limited Specialty, Drilling, Blasting and Oil Field Work Contractor's License at the time of submission and a valid and active State of California C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License at the time

contractors list for water well drilling services. Subcontracting is not allowed to meet these requirements. Proposers who do not possess the required licenses/certifications/permits at the SOQ deadline date will be disqualified as nonresponsive. Yes. Please complete the chart below. Type of License License No. Name of License Holder Valid/Active Dates No. Proposer does not have the license(s) as stated above. Proposer declares under penalty of perjury that the information stated above is true and accurate. Proposer further acknowledges that if any false, misleading, incomplete, or deceptively unresponsive statements in connection with this Statement of Qualifications are made, the Statement of Qualifications may be rejected at the sole discretion of the County. Title Signature Firm Name Date

of submission in order to qualify for water well drilling service. PLEASE NOTE: The State of California C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License is not mandatory to submit a Statement of Qualifications and is only required to be placed on the qualified

STATEMENT OF EQUIPMENT FOR FOR AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM (2014-AN025)

| PROPOSER'S NAME: |
|---|
| ADDRESS: |
| TELEPHONE: |
| STATE BELOW THE INFORMATION FOR ALL EQUIPMENT THAT WILL BE DEDICATED AND/OR DESIGNATED PRIMARY BACKUP TO THIS SERVICE |
| Please list one (1) item per line; DO NOT submit an equipment list in your own format. This form may be reproduced in order to list all |
| equipment. |

| PRIMARY BACKUP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| DEDICATED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOCALION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OPERATIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 1 HD 22 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAK SENAL NOMBER EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAK SENAL NOMBER EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAR SENAL NOIMBER EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAK SENAL NOMBER EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAR SENAL NOMBER EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED | EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED DEDICATED | EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED DEDICATED DEDICATED DEDICATED | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAK SENAL NOMBER EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEBOGATED OPENATIONAL | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAK SENAL NOMBER EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEBOGATED DEBOGATED TO THE PROPERTY OF | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAR SENAL NUMBER EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED DEDICATED | EQUIPMENT TOTAL SENATIONAL EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED DEDICAT | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAN SENIAL NOMBENT OPERATIONAL DEDICATED DEDICATED | EQUIPMENT MODEL TEAM SEGAL NUMBER OPERATIONAL DEBICATED DESCATED | EQUIPMENT TEAN SERVATIONAL CONTROL CON | EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL CONTROL DESCRIPTION OPERATIONAL CONTROL OPER | EQUIPMENT MODEL LEAN SERVICIONAL EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL CONCATED OPERATIO |

EXHIBIT 10-F CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT, COMMISSIONS & FEES

| HEREBY CERTIFY that I am the | , and duly authorized |
|---|--|
| representative of the firm of | , whose address is |
| | , and that, except as hereby |
| expressly stated, neither I nor the above firm that I repre | esent have: |
| | centage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, oyee working solely for me or the above consultant) to |
| (b) agreed, as an express or implied condition f of any firm or person in connection with carryin | or obtaining this contract, to employ or retain the services ag out the contract; nor |
| | ation or person (other than a bona fide employee working contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind, for or is contract. |
| I acknowledge that this Certificate is to be made available (Caltrans) in connection with this contract involving parapplicable state and federal laws, both criminal and civit | rticipation of federal-aid highway funds, and is subject to |
| (Date) | (Signature) |

 Distribution:
 1) Local Agency Project File (Original & Contract)

 2) DLAE (with contract copy)

EXHIBIT 10-P NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The prospective participant certifies by signing and submitting this proposal/bid to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- (1) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his/her proposal/bid that he/she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower-tier subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 and that all such sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

| SIGNATURE | PRINT NAME |
|-----------|------------|
| | |
| TITLE | DATE |

EXHIBIT 10-Q DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

| 1. Type of Federal Action: 2. Status of F | ederal Action: 3. Report Type: | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan a. bid/offer/ag b. initial award c. post-award | b. material change For Material Change Only: | | | | | |
| e. Ioan guarantee f. Ioan insurance | year quarter date of last report | | | | | |
| 4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity Prime Subawardee Tier, if known | 5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime: | | | | | |
| Congressional District, if known | Congressional District, if known | | | | | |
| 6. Federal Department/Agency: | 7. Federal Program Name/Description: | | | | | |
| | CFDA Number, if applicable | | | | | |
| 8. Federal Action Number, if known: | 9. Award Amount, if known: | | | | | |
| 10. Name and Address of Lobby Entity (If individual, last name, first name, MI) | 11. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI) | | | | | |
| (attach Continuation | Sheet(s) if necessary) | | | | | |
| 12. Amount of Payment (check all that apply) | 14. Type of Payment (check all that apply) | | | | | |
| \$ actual planned 13. Form of Payment (check all that apply): a. cash b. in-kind; specify: nature Value | a. retainer b. one-time fee c. commission d. contingent fee e deferred f. other, specify | | | | | |
| 15. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11: | | | | | | |
| (attach Continuati | on Sheet(s) if necessary) | | | | | |
| 16. Continuation Sheet(s) attached: Yes | No | | | | | |
| 17. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying reliance was placed by the tier above when his transaction was made or | Signature: | | | | | |
| entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress | Print Name: | | | | | |
| semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject | Title: | | | | | |
| to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure. | Telephone No.: Date: | | | | | |
| | Authorized for Local Reproduction | | | | | |
| Federal Use Only: | Standard Form - LLL | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Standard Form LLL Rev. 04-28-06

Distribution: Orig-Local Agency Project Files

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING EXHIBIT 10-Q DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime federal recipient at the initiation or receipt of covered federal action or a material change to previous filing pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for such payment or agreement to make payment to lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered federal action. Attach a continuation sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

- Identify the type of covered federal action for which lobbying activity is or has been secured to influence, the outcome of a
 covered federal action.
- 2. Identify the status of the covered federal action.
- 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last, previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered federal action.
- 4. Enter the full name, address, city, state, and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is or expects to be a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the first tier. Subawards include but are not limited to: subcontracts, subgrants, and contract awards under grants.
- 5. If the organization filing the report in Item 4 checks "Subawardee" then enter the full name, address, city, state, and zip code of the prime federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
- 6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organization level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
- 7. Enter the federal program name or description for the covered federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments.
- 8. Enter the most appropriate federal identifying number available for the federal action identification in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, Invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract grant or loan award number, the application/proposal control number assigned by the federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
- 9. For a covered federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the federal amount of the award/loan commitments for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
- 10. Enter the full name, address, city, state, and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in Item 4 to influence the covered federal action.
- 11. Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name and Middle Initial (Ml).
- 12. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (Item 4) to the lobbying entity (Item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
- 13. Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
- 14. Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
- 15. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed or will be expected to perform and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity not just time spent in actual contact with federal officials. Identify the federal officer(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s) employee(s) or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
- 16. Check whether or not a continuation sheet(s) is attached.
- 17. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, and print his/her name title and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30-minutes per response, including time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the hurden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046). Washington, D.C. 20503, SF-LLL-Instructions Rev. 06-04



COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

Policy on Doing Business With Small Business

Forty-two percent of businesses in Los Angeles County have five or fewer employees. Only about four percent of businesses in the area exceed 100 employees. According to the <u>Los Angeles Times</u> and local economists, it is not large corporations, but these small companies that are generating new jobs and helping move Los Angeles County out of its worst recession in decades.

WE RECOGNIZE...

The importance of small business to the County:

- o In fueling local economic growth.
- o Providing new jobs.
- o Creating new local tax revenues.
- Offering new entrepreneurial opportunity to those historically under-represented in business.

The County can play a positive role in helping small business grow:

- o As a multi-billion dollar purchaser of goods and services.
- As a broker of intergovernmental cooperation among numerous local jurisdictions.
- By greater outreach in providing information and training.
- By simplifying the bid/proposal process.
- By maintaining selection criteria which are fair to all.
- By streamlining the payment process.

WE THEREFORE SHALL:

- 1. Constantly seek to streamline and simplify our processes for selecting our vendors and for conducting business with them.
- 2. Maintain a strong outreach program, fully coordinated among our departments and districts, as well as other participating governments to: (a) inform and assist the local business community in competing to provide goods and services; and, (b) provide for ongoing dialogue with and involvement by the business community in implementing this policy.
- 3. Continually review and revise how we package and advertise solicitations, evaluate and select prospective vendors, address subcontracting, and conduct business with our vendors, in order to: (a) expand opportunity for small business to compete for our business; and, (b) to further opportunities for all businesses to compete regardless of size.
- 4. Ensure that staff who manage and carry out the business of purchasing goods and services are well-trained, capable, and highly motivated to carry out the letter and spirit of this policy.

Listing of Contractors Debarred in Los Angeles County

List of Debarred Contractors in Los Angeles County may be obtained by going to the following website:

http://lacounty.info/doing_business/DebarmentList.htm

County of Los Angeles Lobbyist Ordinance



IT'S THE LAW

It may affect you!

Chapter 2.160 of the Los Angeles County Code requires Lobbyists, Lobbying Firms and Lobbyist Employers to register with the Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors. This ordinance imposes extensive reporting requirements on individuals, businesses and other organizations. It places restrictions on the activities of anyone seeking to influence an official action of the County of Los Angeles including actions of the Board of Supervisors or the granting or denial of County contracts, licenses, permits, grants and franchises.

YOU MAY BE CONSIDERED A COUNTY LOBBYIST

If you are compensated to communicate directly (or through agents) with any County official for the purpose of influencing official action, then you may be required to register with the Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors. The requirement to register is the same whether you are an employee of, or on contract with, a firm or organization with business before the County. Additionally, an individual or business entity may be considered a County Lobbying Firm if it receives compensation to influence the County on behalf of any other persons or businesses. An individual, business entity or organization that employs or contracts with another individual or firm to represent or make contacts with a County agency on their behalf to influence County action may be considered a County Lobbyist Employer who must also register. If in doubt, it is best to register.

Furthermore, each person or entity who is not otherwise required to register as a County Lobbyist, Lobbying Firm or Lobbyist Employer, but who directly or indirectly expends \$5,000 or more during a calendar quarter to influence official action need not register BUT must report the expenditure to the Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors on a form available from the Executive Office.

REGISTERING IS IMPORTANT

Failure to comply with the ordinance may subject offending Lobbyists. Lobbying Firms, and Lobbyist Employers to serious penalties including fines up to \$2,000 and denial of contracts, licenses, permits, grants or franchises. Moreover, some violators may be refused permission to address the Board of Supervisors or any County commission.

HERE'S HOW TO COMPLY WITH THE LAW

Within 10 days of qualifying as a County Lobbyist, Lobbying Firm, or Lobbyist Employer as described in the ordinance, you must register with the Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors.

Registering with the County is easy. To receive a copy of the ordinance and registration forms, or to receive additional information or answers to specific questions, please contact the Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors at the following address or you may call one of the following telephone numbers:

Executive Office of the Board of Supervisors County of Los Angeles 383 Kenneth Hahn Hall Of Administration 500 West Temple Street Los Angeles, California 90012

(213) 974-1093 (213) 974-1578

A copy of the ordinance is available for your review at this County facility or on the Internet.

http://bos.co.la.ca.us/

Thank you for your cooperation and attention.

Part II Sample Agreement



BY AND BETWEEN

THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

AND

[NAME OF CONTRACTOR]

FOR

AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM (2014-AN025)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AGREEMENT FOR AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM (2014-AN025)

| | | | | PAGE |
|-----|--------------|--------|--|----------|
| SAI | MPLE AGREEI | MENT | | 1-4 |
| EXI | HIBIT A Scor | e of W | /ork | . A.1-12 |
| | | | ntract General Requirements | |
| | Section 1 | | pretation of Contract | |
| | | Α. | Ambiguities or Discrepancies | . B.1 |
| | | B. | Definitions | |
| | | C. | Headings | . B.3 |
| | Section 2 | Stan | dard Terms and Conditions Pertaining to Contract Administration | |
| | | A. | Amendments | B.4 |
| | | B. | Assignment and Delegation | B.4 |
| | | C. | Authorization Warranty | |
| | | D. | Budget Reduction | . B.5 |
| | | E. | Complaints | . B.6 |
| | | F. | Compliance with Applicable Laws | . B.6 |
| | | G. | Compliance with Civil Rights Laws | |
| | | H. | Confidentiality | |
| | | I. | Conflict of Interest | |
| | | J. | Consideration of Hiring County Employees Targeted for Layoffs or | |
| | | | Former County Employees on Reemployment List | B.8 |
| | | K. | Consideration of Hiring GAIN and GROW Participants | |
| | | L. | Contractor's Acknowledgment of County's Commitment to Child | |
| | | | Support Enforcement | B.8 |
| | | M. | Contractor's Charitable Activities Compliance | |
| | | N. | Contractor's Warranty of Adherence to County's Child Support | |
| | | | Compliance Program | B.9 |
| | | Ο. | Contractor Performance Evaluation/Corrective Action Measures | |
| | | Р. | Damage to County Facilities, Buildings, or Grounds | . B.9 |
| | | Q. | Employment Eligibility Verification | |
| | | R. | Facsimile Representations | |
| | | S. | Fair Labor Standards | |
| | | T. | Force Majeure | . B.11 |
| | | U. | Governing Laws, Jurisdiction, and Venue | |
| | | V. | Most Favored Public Entity | |
| | | W. | Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action | |
| | | X. | Nonexclusivity | |
| | | Y. | No Payment for Services Provided Following | |
| | | • • | Expiration/Suspension/Termination of Contract | B.13 |
| | | Z. | Notice of Delays | |
| | | ĀA. | Notice of Disputes | |
| | | | | |

| | BB. | Notice to Employees Regarding the Federal Earned Income Credit. | |
|-----------|--------------|---|------|
| | CC. | Notices | |
| | DD. | Publicity | |
| | EE. | Public Records Act | |
| | FF. | Record Retention and Inspection/Audit Settlement | |
| | GG. | Recycled-Content Paper Products | B.16 |
| | HH. | Contractor's Employee Criminal Background Investigation | B.17 |
| | II. | Subcontracting | |
| | JJ. | Validity | |
| | KK. | Waiver | |
| | LL. | Warranty Against Contingent Fees | |
| | MM. | Time Off for Voting | B.18 |
| Section 3 | Term | ninations/Suspensions | |
| | A. | Termination/Suspension for Breach of Warranty to Maintain | |
| | | Compliance with County's Child Support Compliance Program | B.20 |
| | B. | Termination/Suspension for Convenience | B.20 |
| | C. | Termination/Suspension for Default | |
| | D. | Termination/Suspension for Improper Consideration | |
| | E. | Termination/Suspension for Insolvency | B.23 |
| | F. | Termination/Suspension for Nonadherence of County Lobbyists | |
| | | Ordinance | |
| | G. | Termination/Suspension for Nonappropriation of Funds | |
| Section 4 | | eral Conditions of Contract Work | |
| | A. | Authority of Public Works and Inspection | B.24 |
| | Д. В. | Cooperation | |
| | C. | Cooperation and Collateral Work | B 24 |
| | D. | Equipment, Labor, Supervision, and Materials | |
| | Ē. | Gratuitous Work | B 24 |
| | F. | Jobsite Safety | |
| | G. | Labor | |
| | О. Н. | Labor Law Compliance | |
| | 11. | Overtime | |
| | 1. | Dayweite // incomes | D 25 |
| | J. V | | |
| | K. | Prohibition Against Use of Child Labor | |
| | L. | Public Convenience | |
| | М. | Public Safety | |
| | N. | Quality of Work | |
| | Ο. | Quantities of Work | |
| | Ρ. | Safety Requirements | |
| | Q. | Storage of Materials and Equipment | |
| | R. | Transportation | |
| | S. | Work Area Controls | |
| | Т. | County Contract Database/CARD | B.27 |
| Section 5 | Inde | mnification and Insurance Requirements | |
| | Α. | Independent Contractor Status | |
| | B. | Indemnification | B.28 |

| | C. Workplace Safety Indemnification | B.28 |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| | D. General Insurance Requirements | B.29 |
| | E. Compensation for County Costs | B.33 |
| | F. Insurance Coverage Requirements | |
| Section 6 | Contractor Responsibility and Debarment | |
| | *** | B.35 |
| | B. Chapter 2.202 of County Code | .B.35 |
| | C. Nonresponsible Contractor | |
| | D. Contractor Hearing Board | B.35 |
| | E. Subcontractors of Contractor | B.36 |
| Section 7 | Compliance with County's Jury Service Program | |
| | A. Jury Service Program | .B.37 |
| | B. Written Employee Jury Service Policy | .B.37 |
| Section 8 | Safely Surrendered Baby Law Program | |
| | A. Contractor's Acknowledgment of County's Commitment to the Safely | |
| | Surrendered Baby Law | .B.39 |
| | B. Notice to Employees Regarding the Safely Surrendered Baby Law | |
| Section 9 | Transitional Job Opportunities Preference Program | |
| Section 10 | Local Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Preference Program | |
| Section 11 | Compliance with County's Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program | |
| Section 12 | Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Preference Program | |
| Section 13 | Prevailing Wages | B.44 |
| | | |
| EXHIBIT C Inter | nal Revenue Service Notice 1015 | |

EXHIBIT D

Safely Surrendered Baby Law Posters

EXHIBIT E

Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program

EXHIBIT F

Performance Requirements Summary

EXHIBIT G

Drilling Services

EXHIBIT H

Work to Be Done

EXHIBIT I

Federally Funded Projects

EXHIBIT J

Bid Submission Instructions

SAMPLE AGREEMENT FOR

AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES

PROGRAM (2014-AN025)

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of ______, 2014, by and between the COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, a subdivision of the State of California, a body corporate and politic (hereinafter referred to as COUNTY) and [Name of CONTRACTOR], a [State of Incorporation] [Form of Entity] (hereinafter referred to as CONTRACTOR).

WITNESSETH

<u>FIRST</u>: The CONTRACTOR, for the consideration hereinafter set forth and the acceptance by the Board of Supervisors of said COUNTY of the CONTRACTOR'S Proposal filed with the COUNTY on ______, 2013, hereby agrees to provide services as described in this Contract for As-Needed Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling Services Program (2014-AN025).

SECOND: This AGREEMENT, together with Exhibit A, Scope of Work; Exhibit B, Service Contract General Requirements; Exhibit C, Internal Revenue Service Notice 1015; Exhibit D, Safely Surrendered Baby Law Posters; Exhibit E, Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program; Exhibit F, Performance Requirements Summary; Exhibit G, Drilling Services; Exhibit H, Work to Be Done; Exhibit I, Federally Funded Projects; the CONTRACTOR'S Proposal, all attached hereto; the Request for Proposals; and Addenda to the Request for Proposals, all of which are incorporated herein by reference, are agreed by the COUNTY and the CONTRACTOR to constitute the Contract.

THIRD: The COUNTY agrees, in consideration of satisfactory performance of the foregoing services in strict accordance with the Contract specifications to the satisfaction of the Director, to pay the CONTRACTOR pursuant to the Schedule of Prices for each project subsequently bid on Form PW-2. In no event will the COUNTY pay any and all contractors providing service under this Program an aggregate annual amount to exceed \$______ or such greater amount as the Board may approve (Maximum Contract Sum).

<u>FOURTH</u>: The COUNTY determined that contracts for these services would be awarded to one or more qualified contractors to provide these as-needed services. Public Works will identify the work to be performed and will send out a Bid Request to all qualified contractors who have the required equipment specifications for the type of drilling work requested. Work will be assigned in accordance to Exhibit A, Scope of Work, Section L, Assignment of Work. Failure of CONTRACTOR to provide a sealed bid in the specified manner and time frame by the County may be considered nonresponsive. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties understand and agree that this Contract is nonexclusive, the COUNTY may enter into other contracts for the performance of the same or similar services, and the CONTRACTOR is not entitled to or guaranteed the assignment of any work hereunder.

FIFTH: This Contract's initial term shall be for a period of one year commencing on January 1, 2015, or execution by both parties, whichever occurs last. The COUNTY shall have the sole option to renew this Contract term for up to four additional one-year periods and six month-to-month extensions, for a maximum total Contract term of five years and six months. Each such option shall be exercised at the sole discretion of the COUNTY. The COUNTY, acting through the Director, may give a written notice of intent to renew this Contract at least ten days prior to the end of each term. At the sole discretion of the COUNTY, in lieu of renewing the Contract for the full one year, this Contract may be renewed on a month-to-month basis, upon written notice to the CONTRACTOR at least ten days prior to the end of a term. The Director will provide a written notice of nonrenewal at least ten days before the last day of any term, in which case this Contract shall expire as of midnight on the last day of that term. Where all option years have been exercised, the Director will not provide a written notice of nonrenewal.

SIXTH: The CONTRACTOR shall bill for all work performed on a project-by-project basis, to the satisfaction of the Director, upon receipt of a completed invoice from the Contractor, in arrears, for the work performed during the preceding month. Work performed shall be billed at the hourly rates and/or unit prices quoted in the bid on Form PW-2 for the work requested. The Contractor's claim will clearly indicate this Contract's number, job order number, dates of service, location, type of services, itemized cost of labor, and material. Public Works will only pay actual materials and equipment used and hours worked by the Contractor's employees on the assigned project. Public Works reserves the right to request additional information it may deem necessary on the invoices.

SEVENTH: Public Works will make payment to the CONTRACTOR within 30 days of receipt and approval of a properly completed and undisputed invoice. However, should the CONTRACTOR be certified by the COUNTY as a Local Small Business Enterprise, payment will be made in accordance with Board of Supervisors Policy No. 3.035, Small Business Liaison and Prompt Payment Program. Each invoice shall be in triplicate (original and two copies) and shall itemize the work completed. The invoices shall be submitted to:

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works Attention Fiscal Division, Accounts Payable P.O. Box 7508 Alhambra, CA 91802-7508

<u>EIGHTH</u>: In no event shall the aggregate total amount of compensation paid to any and all contractors under this Program exceed the amount of compensation authorized by the Board. Such aggregate total amount is the Maximum Contract Sum.

<u>NINTH</u>: The CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that only the designated Public Works Contract Manager is authorized to request or order work under this Contract. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that the designated Contract Manager is not authorized to request or order any work that would result in the CONTRACTOR earning an aggregate compensation in excess of this Contract's Maximum Contract Sum.

<u>TENTH</u>: The CONTRACTOR shall not perform or accept work requests from the Contract Manager or any other person that will cause the Maximum Contract Sum of this

Contract to be exceeded. The CONTRACTOR shall monitor the balance of this Contract's Maximum Contract Sum. When the total of the CONTRACTOR'S paid invoices, invoices pending payment, invoices yet to be submitted, and ordered services reaches 75 percent of the Maximum Contract Sum, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately notify the Contract Manager in writing. The CONTRACTOR shall send written notification to the Contract Manager when this Contract is within six months from expiration of the term as provided for hereinabove.

<u>ELEVENTH</u>: No cost-of-living adjustments shall be granted for the optional renewal periods.

<u>TWELFTH</u>: In the event that terms and conditions, which may be listed in the CONTRACTOR'S Proposal, conflict with the COUNTY'S specifications, requirements, and terms and conditions as reflected in this AGREEMENT including, but not limited to, Exhibits A through I, inclusive, the COUNTY'S provisions shall control and be binding.

<u>THIRTEENTH</u>: The CONTRACTOR agrees in strict accordance with the Contract specifications and conditions to meet the COUNTY'S requirements.

<u>FOURTEENTH</u>: This Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the COUNTY and the CONTRACTOR with respect to the subject matter of this Contract and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings.

// // // // // // //II// // $/\!/$ IIII// $/\!/$ IIIIII// IIII11 II//

//

//

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COUNTY has, by order of its Board of Supervisors, caused these presents to be subscribed by the Director of Public Works, and the CONTRACTOR has subscribed its name by and through its duly authorized officers, as of the day, month, and year first written above.

COLINTY OF LOS ANGELES

| | COUNTY OF EOS ANGELES |
|---|--------------------------------|
| | By Director of Public Works |
| APPROVED AS TO FORM: | |
| RICHARD D. WEISS Acting County Counsel | |
| By Deputy | [NAME OF CONTRACTOR] |
| | By Its President |
| | Type or Print Name |
| | By Its Secretary |
| | Type or Print Name |

P:\aspub\CONTRACT\BEN\Drilling\2014\RFSQ\RFSQ DOCUMENTS\06 AGREEMENT COUNTY DPW EXECUTE 122310.docDOC 08/18/2014

SCOPE OF WORK

AS-NEEDED GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL DRILLING SERVICES PROGRAM

A. Overview

The work to be accomplished under the Contractor will consist of furnishing qualified personnel and equipment for as-needed geotechnical and environmental drilling services at various locations in Los Angeles County.

Work to be accomplished consists of the various aspects of drilling related to investigations for geotechnical, environmental, and groundwater purposes. Investigations may include, but not be limited to, foundation investigation drilling, ground improvements, horizontal or hillside drilling, hydrauger installations, groundwater exploration, dewatering, environmental sampling, and slope inclinometer installation. Activities associated with groundwater investigations may include, but are not limited to, drilling and abandonment of groundwater production wells and well development and grouting. Environmental investigations may include, but not be limited to, directional and slant drilling, direct push drilling, monitoring well construction and abandonment, grouting, and well development.

It is not expected that the Contractor be able to perform all drilling aspects listed above. Specialization in one or a few of the drilling aspects listed above may be sufficient to meet contract requirements.

The County may award one or more contracts for these services. Award of a contract places the Contractor on a list of qualified providers, but does not guarantee any minimum amount of work.

The County reserves the right to determine if any work is or will be needed and/or requested under this Contract, at the County's sole and absolute discretion. The Contractor waives all claims against the County for consequential damages resulting from the County's failure to use the Contractor's services including, but not limited to, lost profit.

B. Public Works Contract Manager

Public Works Contract Manager will be Mr. Yonah Halpern of Geotechnical and Materials Engineering Division, who may be contacted at (626) 458-7956, e-mail address: yhalpern@dpw.lacounty.gov, Monday through Thursday, 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. The Contract Manager or his designee is the only person authorized by Public Works to request work of the Contractor. From time to time, Public Works may change the Contract Manager. The Contractor will be notified in writing when there is a change in the Contract Manager.

C. Work Location

All jobsites are located within the boundaries of the County.

D. Work Description

Work to be accomplished consists of the various aspects of drilling related to investigations for geotechnical, environmental, and groundwater purposes. It is not expected that the Contractor will be able to perform all drilling aspects listed above. Specialization in one or a few of the drilling aspects listed above may be sufficient to meet work order requirements.

1. <u>Drilling Services</u>

The specifications for each drilling service are as follows:

a. Rotary Core Drilling with Core Recovery: Core drilling shall be performed for concrete dams or for conditions with bedrock. cobbles or boulders, or when strata encountered are too hard to be penetrated by other drilling methods. Drilling machines with hydraulic feed and wireline drilling techniques shall be used for coring. Core barrels of triple tube type, equipped with longitudinally split inner tubes, and bottom discharged diamond bits sized to produce N-size or H-size cores are normally used to recover core. Core drilling shall be conducted in accordance with American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard D2113, "Standard Practice for Diamond Core Drilling Investigations." Drilling techniques to best preserve core shall be utilized at all times; speed of drilling shall not take precedence over core recovered quality.

Core Storage: Rock shall be placed in uniformly sized wooden core boxes made of No. 2 planed lumber, 3/4-inch nominal thickness. Each core box shall be capable of holding approximately 15 feet of core in partitioned parallel rows. Box bottoms and hinges shall be fastened with screws, and covers shall be hinged and provided with double hooks and eyes to keep the cover closed.

b. Becker Drill Rig (Becker Hammer): A Becker Penetration Test (BPT) shall be performed to evaluate liquefaction potential of selected sites. The Becker rig shall consist of an International Construction Equipment, Inc. (ICE) Model 180 diesel-pile driver with rated energy of 8,100 foot-pounds driving 168-mm (outside diameter) casing or equivalent. Bounce chamber pressures shall be measured using an ICE energy gauge and a 50-foot hose.

- Cone Penetrometer Test (CPT) Rig: CPT rigs shall be used to C. provide hydrogeologic profiling for environmental and geotechnical CPT rigs shall be capable of pushing cone penetrometers; groundwater, vapor, soil samplers; and piezometers to depths in excess of 100 feet below ground surface (bgs). CPT shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM Standard D5778, "Standard Test Method for Performing Electronic Friction Cone and Piezocone Penetration Testing of Soils." cleaner system shall be available to decontaminate rods prior to each hole and after every use. A grout plant shall be available to grout a CPT hole after the completion of the test.
- d. Hollow Stem Auger Drill Rig: The drill rig used to rotate and advance the continuous flight auger column shall be capable of applying rated power at a rotary velocity of 50 to 100 rpm. The drill rig shall have a feed stroke of at least the effective length of the auger sections plus the effective length of the auger couplings. For deep drilling, a high torque engine and extra heavy duty augers shall be available. Drill rigs shall be capable of drilling 2 1/4-inch to 12 1/4-inch diameter borings. Rigs shall be equipped with an automatic hammer or manually operated hammer for Standard Penetration Test (SPT). SPT and soil sampling shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM Standard D1586, "Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils." A steam cleaner system shall be available to decontaminate augers prior to each boring and after every use. A grout plant shall be available to grout the Hollow Stem hole after the completion of the drilling.

For certain drilling jobs which may require retrieval of a continuous high quality samples and precise vertical profiling of a formation. the Hollow Stem Rig shall be equipped with Overshot Wireline Continuous Sampling System manufactured by Foremost Mobile Company or equivalent system.

Bucket Auger Drill Rig: The drill rig shall have a high torque engine e. and heavy duty bucket auger capable of drilling 16-, 18-, 24-, 30-, and 36-inch borings. A heavy duty coring bucket shall be available when strata encountered are too hard to be drilled with a bucket Rigs shall be equipped with an automatic hammer or manually operated hammer for SPT. SPT and soil sampling shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM Standard D1586, "Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils."

- f. Pneumatic Percussion Drill Rig: When required by the work, Contractor shall furnish a noncoring percussion drill rig capable of drilling by means of a hammer, driven by compressed air which provides a rapid succession of impacts on the surface of the rock or concrete as the rod rotates. A high output air compressor shall be available to operate the rig and flush the drill cuttings to the surface. Drill rigs shall be capable of drilling 4-, 6-, and 8-inch borings to depths exceeding 100 feet below ground surface.
- g. Sonic Drill Rig: A sonic drill shall be a rig which uses high frequency mechanical oscillations to transmit resonant vibrations and rotary power to the drill tooling allowing it to achieve drilling penetration rates without the need for drilling fluids or air to effectively take overburden core samples. A sonic drill rig shall be used in order to obtain relatively undisturbed cores/samples and in cases where introduction of air, water, mud, or other drilling fluids is not desired or allowed. The sonic rig shall be able to drill through rock and boulders in a relatively short period of time, for example, 10 to 15 minutes to bore through a 12-inch diameter of fresh, hard granitic boulder.
- h. Geoprobe, Hydropunch, and related Direct Push Rig: This category of tools and sensors are pushed into the ground without the use of drilling to remove soil or to make a path for the tool. A geoprobe machine relies on a relatively small amount of static (vehicle) weight combined with percussion as the energy for the advancement of tool string. The tools are used to perform soil core and soil gas sampling, groundwater sampling, electrical conductivity and contaminant logging, grouting, and materials injection.
- Limited Access/All Terrain Drill Rig: Limited access and all terrain drill rigs that could be deployed in difficult access locations or low overhead clearance areas. The limited access and all terrain rigs may include Hollow Stem, Bucket Auger, Rotary Core, Pneumatic Percussion, and Sonic.
- Hillside Drill Rig: Hillside drill rig shall be capable of drilling on hillside slopes with Hollow Stem or Bucket Auger.
- k. Well Development Rig: The well development rig shall be used solely for development, redevelopment, or reconditioning of groundwater wells following installation. The rig shall have the capabilities for various size wells, although 4-inch diameter is typical. The rig shall utilize different methods of development including, but not necessarily limited to over-pumping,

surging/swabbing with plungers or surge blocks, and jetting with water.

2. Work To Be Done

The description of work and materials to be performed, constructed or furnished by the Contractor are as follows:

a. Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling: Drilling, testing, and sampling for geotechnical and/or environmental investigations using the drill rig specified for use by the Geologist or Engineer. Most common method of testing and sampling utilizes a Split-Spoon sampler driven to the ground by an automatic hammer or manually operated hammer for SPT. SPT and soil sampling shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM Standard D1586, "Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils." Usually, 2-inch diameter tube samples are obtained every 5 feet or at intervals determined by the Public Works Geologist or Engineer.

For environmental investigations, a steam cleaner system shall be available to decontaminate augers prior to every use. The bore hole shall be abandoned by backfilling with hydrated bentonite or cement grout. The surface shall be restored to the original condition by resurfacing with asphalt or quick drying cement.

- b. Installation of Subdrains or Hydraugers: The Contractor shall furnish all plant, labor, equipment, and materials to perform all operations related to the installation of subdrains using directional, rotary, or percussion drilling equipment shall be used that is capable of drilling holes horizontally or inclined upwards in any type of geologic conditions. Casing shall be installed to maintain the open hole. Subdrains shall be installed in accordance with the plans and specifications provided by Public Works, or upon the direction of the Public Works Geologist or Engineer.
- c. Installation of Groundwater Monitoring Wells: The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to perform all operations related to the installation of monitoring wells. Monitoring wells shall be installed in accordance with the plans and specifications provided by Public Works, or upon the direction of the Public Works Geologist or Engineer.
- d. Well Development: The Contractor shall furnish all labor, dedicated equipment, and materials to perform well development, redevelopment, or reconditioning. Acceptable well development

methods include over pumping, surging, or swabbing by use of plungers, surging with compressed air, backwashing or surging by alternating the starting and stopping of a pump, jetting with water, introduction of specifically formulated chemicals into the well, or combinations of the above methods. Well development shall be performed in accordance with the California Well Standards, Bulletin 74-90, Section 14, and in accordance with any other State and local guidelines.

The Contractor shall provide appropriate containers, such as Department of Transportation approved 55 gallon drums or Baker tanks for storage of development water. The work shall include the measurement of various fluid characteristics, such as, conductivity, pH, temperature, and turbidity necessary to complete a well development log.

- e. Well Abandonment: The Contractor shall furnish all plant, labor, equipment, and materials to perform all operations related to the abandonment of wells. A monitoring well shall be abandoned with the removal of original borehole sidewalls by means of drilling or over drilling and pulling out the casing. Sealing material shall be placed with the use of tremie pipe to prevent freefall, bridging, and dilution of sealing material. Pressure required for the placement of cement-based sealing material shall be maintained long enough for the sealing materials to set. Well destruction shall be performed in accordance with the California Well Standards, Bulletin 74-90, Section 20 to Section 23, and in accordance with any other State and local guidelines.
- f. Down hole Logging for Geologist: The Contractor shall be equipped with an approved downhole system capable of safely lowering the Public Works Geologist into the exploration shaft. The down hole equipment shall be in compliance with the requirements stated in Cal/OSHA Subchapter 4, Construction Safety Orders, Article 6, Section 1542e. The Contractor shall provide a drill rig or boom truck with power up/power down capability for lowering and raising the platform in the shaft. The hoist cable shall have a minimum diameter of 5/16 inch. The downhole equipment shall be subject to the approval of the Public Works Geologist/Engineer. As deemed necessary and on a case by case basis the contractor shall allow and facilitate the use of safety equipment provided by Public Works.

The County reserves the right to determine if any work is or will be needed and/or requested under this Contract, at the County's sole and absolute discretion. The Contractor waives all claims against the County for

consequential damages resulting from the County's failure to use the Contractor's services including, but not limited to, lost profit.

E. Hours and Days of Service

Hours of services shall be primarily performed within the 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. time period, Monday through Friday, each week, except legal holidays, at which time the service shall be done before or after such holiday. A regular work day will consist of ten hours, with premium rates applied after the tenth hour. Work hours may be altered and/may include Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, when necessary, with the approval of the Director.

F. Utilities

The County will not provide utilities.

G. Storage Facilities

The County will not provide storage facilities for the Contractor.

H. Removal of Debris

All debris derived from these services shall be removed from Public Works property and become the property of the Contractor. The Contractor shall dispose of all debris from these services in a legally established area appropriate for type of debris being disposed. Disposal shall be at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall not allow any debris from its operations under this Contract to be deposited in the storm drains and/or gutters in violation of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

I. Special Safety Requirements

- All Contractor's operators shall be expected to observe all applicable State
 of California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal/OSHA)
 and Public Works' safety requirements while at Public Works' jobsites.
- 2. Hard hats will be worn at all times. Suitable clothing, gloves, and boots that meet Cal/OSHA requirements are required.
- 3. When performing environmental drilling, all Contractor's personnel on-site shall have the 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response training and certification as required by CCR Title 8, Section 5192(q), Hazardous Waste Operations, Emergency Response, and CFR Title 29, Section 1910.120, Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response.

4. Upon award of a project, the Contractor shall submit a Health and Safety Plan, which is appropriate to the site conditions, satisfactory to the County, and subject to the approval of the Project Manager.

J. Responsibilities of the Contractor

- 1. The Contractor, shall maintain a valid and active State of California C-61/D09 Limited Specialty, Drilling, Blasting, and Oil Field Work Contractor's License throughout the term of the contract. If the Contractor is qualified to perform water well drilling service, a valid and active State of California C-57 Water Well Drilling Contractor License is also required throughout the term of the contract. Contractor shall be responsible for providing personnel, supervision, material, and equipment to perform the work listed in this Exhibit A.
- 2. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations in performing this work.
- 3. All work accomplished under these Specifications shall comply with the Specifications for Public Works Construction (Greenbook), 2012 Edition, and subsequent supplements, as published by Building News, Inc., 1612 South Clementine Street, Anaheim, CA 92802.
- 4. Except where stated otherwise, the Contractor shall provide traffic control necessary to provide convenient and safe passage for the traveling public (including pedestrian and bicyclists) through the work area, as well as for safeguarding the workers. Before work begins, traffic control plans shall be approved by the public agency or authority having jurisdiction over the road or highway.
- 5. Except where stated otherwise, the Contractor shall obtain all the necessary permits to perform the work, from the public agency or authority having jurisdiction over the project site. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the permit as it pertains to its operation.
- 6. Except where stated otherwise, the Contractor shall have the responsibility for the recycling or disposal of all wastes (both hazardous and nonhazardous) generated during the performance of the work. Only State approved hazardous waste hauling contractors shall be authorized to transport hazardous waste. Waste hauling contractors shall have current Environmental Protection Agency (E.P.A.) identification number, State of California Department of Toxic Substances Control (D.T.S.C.) Hazardous Waste Haulers Certificate of Compliance (posted on each container to be transported), and shall meet all Department of Transportation (D.O.T.) hazardous waste regulations. All of the hazardous or contaminated waste shall be recycled or disposed of at locations which have been legally approved for this disposal and have

been preapproved by the County, and shall not be disposed of in sanitary sewers, storm drains, or in drainage sumps. The disposal method and disposal/recycling facility may be dictated by the Public Works Geologist/Engineer. The Contractor should factor in the cost of disposal in their bid price when requested. When applicable, copies of all relevant paperwork such as: hazardous or nonhazardous manifest forms. hazardous manifest forms, work orders/tickets, facility weighmaster certificates, and facility acceptance certificates, are to be returned to the Public Works Contact Manager or his designated representative requesting the work.

- 7. The Contractor may dispose of nonhazardous inert rubble and excess noncontaminated soil from drilling operations at the site as unclassified fill in accordance with Public Works Geologist/Engineer's instructions.
- 8. The Contractor shall abide by the Best Management Practices (BMPs). The BMPs shall be defined as any program, technology, process, siting criteria, operating method, measure, or device which controls, prevents, removes, or reduces pollution. The Contractor shall obtain and refer to the "Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, Construction Site BMPs Manual, 2010." This publication is available from:

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works Cashier's Office 900 South Fremont Avenue Alhambra, California 91803 Telephone (626) 458-6959

Contractor shall follow requirements of the following permit when 9. applicable: "Waste Discharge Requirements for Municipal Storm Water and Urban Runoff Discharges within the County of Los Angeles, and Incorporated Cities Therein, except the City of Long Beach (Order No. 01-182, NPDES No. CAS004001)." Note that an updated permit is in the process of being adopted.

A copy of the permit is available from:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water issues/programs/stormw ater/municipal/la ms4/2012/Order%20R4-2012-0175%20-%20A%20Final%20Order%20revised.pdf

10. For each specific job Public Works will identify the work to be performed through a mini specification. The Contractor shall comply with all request listed within the mini-specification.

K. Responsibilities of Public Works

The County will determine the need for, and provide jobsite inspection.

L. <u>Assignment of Work</u>

Public Works will identify the work to be performed and will send out a Bid Request to all qualified contractors who have the required equipment specifications for the type of drilling work requested. Bid submission instructions If, in the sole judgment of the County are detailed in Exhibit J. Contract Manager, the work may involve encountering groundwater, the contractor must possess a valid and active California-issued. Contractor Classification C-57, Water Well Drilling license in order to submit a bid. Failure of Contractor to provide a sealed bid in the specified manner and time frame required by the County may result in disqualification of the bid as nonresponsive for the Bid Request. In the event that the lowest-cost contractor does not have the desired experience and equipment(s) available to provide service within the COUNTY'S time frame or is otherwise unable to perform the work at the bid price, in the sole judgment of Public Works, the COUNTY will then request service from the next lowest-cost contractor for the type of drilling required and so on until the COUNTY'S requirement is filled. The lowest cost will be determined based on the contractor's bid, with adjustments if applicable, according to the Local SBE Preference and Transitional Job Opportunities Preference. For federally funded projects subject to Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the procedure indicated in Exhibit I shall apply. Upon solicitation of job bid, contractors shall complete and return Exhibit I.1-I.11 to the County, in accordance with Caltrans' Local Assistance Procedures Manual, shall perform a preaward award audit of the winning bidder for bid jobs in excess of \$250,000. Bid job contracts shall not be executed until the audit report has been completed, which may be subject to a review by Caltrans Audits and Investigations. In emergency situations as determined in the sole discretion of the County, the County may obtain a single bid from the Contractor of its choice to meet project requirements. The Qualified Contractor awarded the work will execute a Work Order within three days of the award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties understand and agree that this Contract is nonexclusive, the County may enter into other contracts for the performance of the same or similar services, and the Contractor is not entitled to or guaranteed the assignment of any work hereunder.

Any addition or revision to the assigned Work Order will be facilitated through a change order or an amendment in accordance with Exhibit B, Section 2, Amendments. Additional work will be paid using the unit rates indicated in the

contractor's bid or Schedule of Prices, Form PW-2, submitted for the Work Order, unless otherwise approved by the Contract Manager.

M. Project Safety Official

The Contractor shall designate in writing a Project Safety Official who shall be thoroughly familiar with the Contractor's Injury and Illness Prevention Program and Code of Safe Practices. The Contractor's Project Safety Official shall be available at all times to abate any potential safety hazards and shall have the authority and responsibility to shut down an operation, if necessary. Failure by the Contractor to provide the required Project Safety Official shall be grounds for the County to direct the cessation of all work activities and operations at no cost to the County until such time as the Contractor is in compliance.

N. Prevailing Wage

The Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California has ascertained the prevailing rate of per diem wages in dollars, based on a working day of eight hours, for each craft or type of worker or mechanic needed to execute any construction or maintenance contract which may be awarded by Public Works. The current prevailing wage rates as adopted by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations are incorporated herein by reference and may be accessed at http://www.dir.ca.gov/.

The Contractor is required to pay the prevailing wage rate referred to above and is responsible for selecting the classification of workers, which will be required to perform this service in accordance with the Contractor's method of performing the work. Pursuant to Section 1775, of the Labor Code (State of California). Contractor shall forfeit \$50 for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the stipulated prevailing wage rates for any public work done under this Contract or by any subcontractor.

O. Liquidated Damages

1. In any case of the Contractor's failure to meet certain specified performance requirements, the County may, in lieu of other remedies provided by law or the Contract, assess liquidated damages in specified sums and deduct them from any regularly scheduled payment to the However, neither the provision of a sum of liquidated Contractor. damages for nonperformance or untimely or inadequate performance nor the County's acceptance of liquidated damages shall be construed to waive the County's right to reimbursement for damage to its property or indemnification against third-party claims.

- 2. The amounts of liquidated damages have been set in recognition of the following circumstances existing at the time of the formation of the Contract:
 - All of the time limits and acts required to be done by both parties a. are of the essence of the Contract.
 - b. The parties are both experienced in the performance of the Contract work.
 - C. The Contract contains a reasonable statement of the work to be performed in order that the expectations of the parties to the Contract are realized. The expectation of the County is that the work will be performed with due care in a workmanlike, competent, timely, and cost-efficient manner while the expectation of the Contractor is a realization of a profit through the ability to perform the Contract work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract at the Proposal price.
 - d. The parties are not under any compulsion to contract.
 - e. The Contractor's acceptance of the assessment of liquidated damages against it for unsatisfactory and late performance is by agreement and willingness to be bound as part of the consideration being offered to the County for the award of the Contract.
 - f. It would be difficult for the County to prove the loss resulting from nonperformance or untimely, negligent, or inadequate performance of the work.
 - The liquidated sums specified represent a fair approximation of the g. damages incurred by the County resulting from the Contractor's failure to meet the performance standard as to each item for which an amount of liquidated damages is specified.
- 3. The Contractor shall pay Public Works, or Public Works may withhold from monies due to the Contractor, liquidated damages in the sum of \$1,500 for each consecutive calendar day that the Contractor fails to complete work within the time specified unless otherwise provided in this Contract or approved in writing by the Contract Manager, or approved in writing by the Contract Manager.
- 4. In addition to the above, Public Works may use Exhibit F, Performance Requirements Summary, to evaluate Contractor's performance and impose deductions as stated therein.

SERVICE CONTRACT GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 1

INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT

A. Ambiguities or Discrepancies

Both parties have either consulted or had the opportunity to consult with counsel regarding the terms of this Contract and are fully cognizant of all terms and conditions. Should there be any uncertainty, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the terms or provisions hereof, or should any misunderstanding arise as to the interpretation to be placed upon any position hereof or the applicability of the provisions hereunder, neither party shall be deemed as the drafter of this Contract and the uncertainty, ambiguity, or discrepancy shall not be construed against either party.

B. Definitions

Whenever in the Request for Proposals, Contract, Scope of Work, Specifications, Terms, Requirements, and/or Conditions the following terms are used, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

Agreement. The written, signed accord covering the performance of the requested.

<u>Board</u>. The Board of Supervisors of County of Los Angeles and Ex-Officio Board of Supervisors of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District.

Contract. The written agreement covering the performance of the service and the furnishing of labor, materials, supervision, and equipment in the performance of the The contract includes the Agreement, Exhibit A, Scope of Work service. (Specifications); **Exhibit** В, Service Contract General Requirements; Exhibit C, Internal Revenue Service Notice 1015; Exhibit D, Safely Surrendered Baby Law Posters; Exhibit E, Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program, and other appropriate exhibits, amendments and change orders. Included are all supplemental agreements amending or extending the service to be performed, which may be required to supply acceptable services specified herein.

<u>Contractor</u>. The person or persons, sole proprietor, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other legal entity who has entered into an agreement with County to perform or execute the work covered by this Contract.

<u>Contract Work or Work</u>. The entire contemplated work of maintenance and repair to be performed, and services rendered as prescribed in this Contract.

<u>County</u>. Includes County of Los Angeles, County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works, Los Angeles County Road Department, and/or Los Angeles County Engineer.

<u>Day</u>. Calendar day(s) unless otherwise specified.

<u>Direct Employee</u>. Worker employed by Contractor under Contractor's state and federal taxpayer identification.

<u>Director</u>. The Director of Public Works, County of Los Angeles, as used herein, includes the Road Commissioner, County of Los Angeles; County Engineer, County of Los Angeles; Chief Engineer, Los Angeles County Flood Control District; and/or authorized representative(s).

<u>District</u>. Los Angeles County Flood Control District, or Los Angeles County Waterworks Districts, or Los Angeles County Consolidated Sewer Maintenance District.

<u>Employee Leasing</u>. Any agreement to employ any worker, at any tier, that is neither a subcontract nor a direct employee relationship.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>. The 12-month period beginning July 1 and ending the following June 30.

<u>Maximum Contract Sum</u>. The Maximum Contract Sum is the aggregate total amount of compensation authorized by the Board.

<u>Proposal</u>. The written materials that a Proposer submits in response to a solicitation document (Request for Proposals).

<u>Proposer</u>. Any individual, person or persons, sole proprietor, firm, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other legal entity submitting a Proposal for the work, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative.

<u>Public Works</u>. County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works.

<u>Solicitation</u>. Request for Proposals, Invitation for Bids, Request for Statement of Qualifications, or Request for Quotation.

<u>Specifications</u>. The directions, provisions, and requirements contained herein, as supplemented by such special provisions as may be necessary pertaining to method, manner, and place of performing the work under this Contract.

<u>Subcontract</u>. An agreement by the Contractor to employ a Subcontractor at any tier; to employ or agree to employ a Subcontractor, at any tier.

<u>Subcontractor</u>. Any individual, person or persons, sole proprietor, firm, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other legal entity furnishing supplies, services of any nature, equipment, and/or materials to Contractor in furtherance of the Contractor's performance of this Contract, at any tier, under oral or written agreement.

C. Headings

The headings herein contained are for convenience and reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision thereof.

SECTION 2

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS PERTAINING TO CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

A. Amendments

- 1. For any change which affects the Scope of Work, contract sum, payments, or any term or condition included in this Contract, an amendment shall be prepared and executed by Contractor and the Board or if delegated by the Board, the Director, and Contractor.
- 2. The Board or County's Chief Executive Officer or designee may require the addition and/or change of certain terms and conditions in this Contract during the term of this Contract. County reserves the right to add and/or change such provisions as required by the Board or the Chief Executive Officer. To implement such changes, an amendment or a change order to this Contract shall be prepared by Public Works and signed by the Contractor.
- 3. County may, at its sole discretion, authorize extensions of time to this Contract's term. Contractor agrees that such extensions of time shall not change any other term or condition of this Contract during the period of such extensions. To implement an extension of time, an amendment to this Contract shall be prepared and executed by Contractor and the Board or if delegated by the Board, the Director, and Contractor. To the extent that extensions of time for Contractor performance do not impact either scope or amount of this Contract, Public Works may, at its sole discretion, grant Contractor extensions of time, provided the aggregate of all such extensions during the life of this Contract shall not exceed 120 days.
- 4. For any change which does not materially affect the Scope of Work or any other term or condition included under this Contract, a change order shall be prepared by Public Works and signed by the Contractor. If the change order is prepared by the Contractor, it shall be approved by Public Works and signed by the Contractor and the County.

B. Assignment and Delegation

1. Contractor shall not assign its rights or delegate its duties under this Contract, or both, whether in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County, in its discretion, and any attempted assignment or delegation without such consent shall be null and void. For purposes of this paragraph, County consent shall require a written amendment to this Contract, which is formally approved and executed by Contractor and the Board or if delegated by the Board, the Director, and Contractor. Any payments by County to any approved delegate or assignee on any

claim under this Contract shall be deductible, at County's sole discretion, against the claims which Contractor may have against County.

- 2. Shareholders, partners, members, or other equity holders of Contractor may transfer, sell, exchange, assign, or divest themselves of any interest they may have therein. However, in the event any such sale, transfer, exchange, assignment, or divestment is effected in such a way as to give majority control of Contractor to any person(s), corporation, partnership, or legal entity other than the majority controlling interest therein at the time of execution of this Contract, such disposition is an assignment requiring the prior written consent of County in accordance with applicable provisions of this Contract.
- 3. Any assumption, assignment, delegation, or takeover of any of Contractor's duties, responsibilities, obligations, or performance of same by any entity other than Contractor, whether through assignment, subcontract, delegation, merger, buyout, or any other mechanism, with or without consideration for any reason whatsoever without County's express prior written approval, shall be a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the suspension or termination of this Contract. In the event of such a termination, County shall be entitled to pursue the same remedies against Contractor as it could pursue in the event of default of Contractor.

C. Authorization Warranty

Contractor represents and warrants that the person(s) executing this Contract for Contractor is an authorized agent who has actual authority to bind Contractor to each and every term, condition, and obligation of this Contract and that all requirements of Contractor have been fulfilled to provide such actual authority.

D. <u>Budget Reduction</u>

In the event that the County's Board of Supervisors adopts, in any fiscal year, a County Budget which provides for reductions in the salaries and benefits paid to the majority of County employees and imposes similar reductions with respect to County Contracts, the County reserves the right to reduce its payment obligation under this Contract correspondingly for that fiscal year and any subsequent fiscal year during the term of this Contract (including any extensions), and the services to be provided by the Contractor under this Contract shall also be reduced correspondingly. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, the Contractor shall continue to provide all of the services set forth in this Contract. The County's notice to the Contractor regarding said reduction in payment obligation shall be provided within 30 calendar days of the Board's approval of such actions.

E. Complaints

Contractor shall develop, maintain, and operate procedures for receiving, investigating, and responding to any complaints by any individual.

- 1. Within 12 business days after this Contract's effective date, Contractor shall provide County with Contractor's policy for receiving, investigating, and responding to any complaints by any individual.
- 2. County will review Contractor's policy and provide Contractor with approval of said plan or with requested changes.
- If County requests changes in Contractor's policy, Contractor shall make such changes and resubmit the plan within five business days for County approval.
- 4. If, at any time, Contractor wishes to change Contractor's policy, Contractor shall submit proposed changes to County for approval before implementation.
- 5. Contractor shall preliminarily investigate all complaints and notify the Contract Manager of the status of the investigation within five business days of receiving the complaint.
- 6. When complaints cannot be resolved informally, a system of follow-through shall be instituted which adheres to formal plans for specific actions and strict time deadlines.
- 7. Copies of all written responses shall be sent to the Contract Manager within three business days of mailing to the complainant.

F. Compliance with Applicable Laws

- Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, or directives, and all provisions required thereby to be included in this Contract are hereby incorporated by reference.
- 2. Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold the County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers harmless from and against any and all liability, damages, costs, and expenses, including, but not limited to, defense costs and attorneys' fees arising from or related to any violation on the part of Contractor or its employees, agents, or Subcontractors of any such laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, or directives.

G. Compliance with Civil Rights Laws

Contractor hereby assures that it will comply with Subchapter VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Sections 2000 (e)(1) through 2000 (e)(17), to the end that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, sex, religion, ancestry, age, condition of physical disability, marital status, political affiliation, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under this Contract or under any project, program, or activity supported by this Contract. Contractor shall comply with its EEO Certification (Form PW-7).

H. Confidentiality

- 1. Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of all records obtained from County under this Contract in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, ordinances, regulations, and directives relating to confidentiality.
- 2. Contractor shall inform all of its officers, employees, agents, and Subcontractors providing services hereunder of the confidentiality provisions of this Contract.

I. Conflict of Interest

- 1. No County employee whose position with County enables such employee to influence the award of this Contract or any competing contract, and no spouse or economic dependent of such employee shall be employed in any capacity by Contractor or have any other direct or indirect financial interest in this Contract. No officer or employee of Contractor who may financially benefit from the performance of the work hereunder shall in any way participate in County's approval, or ongoing evaluation, of such work, or in any way attempt to unlawfully influence County's approval or ongoing evaluation of such work.
- 2. Contractor represents and warrants that it is aware of, and its authorized officers have read, the provisions of Los Angeles County Code, Section 2.180.010, "Certain Contracts Prohibited," and that execution of this Agreement will not violate those provisions. Contractor shall comply with all conflict of interest laws, ordinances, and regulations now in effect or hereafter to be enacted during the term of this Contract. Contractor warrants that it is not now aware of any facts that create a conflict of interest. If Contractor hereafter becomes aware of any facts that might reasonably be expected to create a conflict of interest, it shall immediately make full written disclosure of such facts to County. Full written disclosure shall include, but is not limited to, identification of all persons implicated and a complete description of all relevant circumstances. Failure to comply with the provisions of this paragraph shall be a material breach of this Contract

subjecting Contractor to either contract termination for default or debarment proceedings or both. Contractor must sign and adhere to the "Conflict of Interest Certification" (Form PW-5).

J. <u>Consideration of Hiring County Employees Targeted for Layoffs or Former County Employees on Reemployment List</u>

Should Contractor require additional or replacement personnel after the effective date of this Contract to perform the services set forth herein, Contractor shall give first consideration for such employment openings to qualified permanent County employees who are targeted for layoff or qualified, former County employees who are on a reemployment list during the life of this Contract.

K. Consideration of Hiring GAIN and GROW Participants

- Should Contractor require additional or replacement personnel after the 1. effective date of this Contract, Contractor shall give consideration for any such employment openings to participants in County's Department of Public Social Services Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program and General Relief Opportunity for Work (GROW) Program who meet Contractor's minimum qualifications for the open position. For this purpose, consideration shall mean that Contractor will interview qualified candidates. County will refer GAIN and GROW participants by category to Contractor.
- 2. In the event that both laid-off County employees and GAIN and GROW participants are available for hiring, County employees shall be given first priority.

L. <u>Contractor's Acknowledgment of County's Commitment to Child Support Enforcement</u>

Contractor acknowledges that County places a high priority on the enforcement of child support laws and the apprehension of child support evaders. Contractor understands that it is County's policy to encourage all County Contractors to voluntarily post County's L.A.'s Most Wanted: Delinquent Parents poster in a prominent position at Contractor's place of business. County's Child Support Services Department will supply Contractor with the poster to be used.

M. Contractor's Charitable Activities Compliance

The Supervision of Trustees and Fundraisers for Charitable Purposes Act regulates entities receiving or raising charitable contributions. The "Nonprofit Integrity Act of 2004" (SB 1262, Chapter 919) increased Charitable Purposes Act requirements. By requiring Contractors to complete the Charitable Contributions Certification (Form PW-12), County seeks to ensure that all County Contractors which receive or raise charitable contributions comply with

California law in order to protect County and its taxpayers. A Contractor which receives or raises charitable contributions without complying with its obligations under California law commits a material breach subjecting it to either contract termination for default or debarment proceedings or both. (Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.202).

N. <u>Contractor's Warranty of Adherence to County's Child Support Compliance</u> Program

- 1. Contractor acknowledges that County has established a goal of ensuring that all individuals who benefit financially from County through contracts are in compliance with their court-ordered child, family, and spousal support obligations in order to mitigate the economic burden otherwise imposed upon County and its taxpayers.
- 2. As required by County's Child Support Compliance Program (Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.200), and without limiting Contractor's duty under this Contract to comply with all applicable provisions of law, Contractor warrants that it is now in compliance and shall during the term of this Contract maintain compliance with the employment and wage reporting requirements as required by the Federal Social Security Act (42 USC Section 653a) California Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1088.5, and shall implement all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Withholding Orders or Child Support Services Department Notices Earnings Assignment for Child, Family, or Spousal Support, pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure Section 706.031 and Family Code Section 5246(b).

O. Contractor Performance Evaluation/Corrective Action Measures

County or its agent will evaluate Contractor's performance under this Contract on not less than an annual basis. Such evaluation will include assessing Contractor's compliance with all this Contract's terms and conditions and performance standards. Contractor deficiencies which County determines are severe or continuing and that may place performance of this Contract in jeopardy, if not corrected, will be reported to the Board. The report will include improvement/corrective action measures taken by County and Contractor. If improvement does not occur consistent with the corrective action measures, County may suspend or terminate this Contract for default or impose other penalties as specified in this Contract.

P. Damage to County Facilities, Buildings, or Grounds

1. Contractor shall repair, or cause to be repaired, at its own cost, any and all damage to County facilities, buildings, or grounds caused by Contractor or employees or agents of Contractor.

Such repairs shall be made immediately after Contractor has become aware of such damage, but in no event later than 30 days after the occurrence. If Contractor fails to make timely repairs, County may make any necessary repairs. All costs incurred by County, as determined by County, for such repairs shall be repaid by Contractor by cash payment upon demand. County may deduct from any payment otherwise due Contractor for costs incurred by County to make such repairs.

Q. <u>Employment Eligibility Verification</u>

- 1. Contractor warrants that it fully complies with all Federal and State statutes and regulations regarding the employment of aliens and others and that all of its employees performing work under this Contract meet the citizenship or alien status requirements set forth in Federal and State statutes and regulations. Contractor shall obtain, from all covered employees performing services hereunder, all verification and other documentation of employment eligibility status required by Federal and State statutes and regulations including, but not limited to, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-603), or as they currently exist and as they may be hereafter amended. Contractor shall retain all such documentation for all covered employees for the period prescribed by law.
- 2. Contractor shall, defend, and hold harmless, the County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers from employer sanctions and any other liability which may be assessed against Contractor or County or both in connection with any alleged violation of Federal or State statutes or regulations pertaining to the eligibility for employment of persons performing services under this Contract.

R. <u>Facsimile Representations</u>

At the discretion of County, County may agree to regard facsimile representations of original signatures of Contractor's authorized officers, when appearing in appropriate places on the change notices and amendments prepared pursuant to this Exhibit's Amendments, and received via communications facilities, as legally sufficient evidence that such original signatures have been affixed to change notices and amendments to this Contract, such that the Contractor need not follow up facsimile transmissions of such documents with subsequent (nonfacsimile) transmission of "original" versions of such documents.

S. Fair Labor Standards

Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act and shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees,

and Volunteers from any and all liability, including, but not limited to, wages, overtime pay, liquidated damages, penalties, court costs, and attorneys' fees arising under any wage and hour law including, but not limited to, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act, for work performed by Contractor's employees for which County may be found jointly or solely liable.

T. Force Majeure

- 1. Neither party shall be liable for such party's failure to perform its obligations under and in accordance with this Contract, if such failure arises out of fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, other natural occurrences, strikes, lockouts (other than a lockout by such party or any of such party's subcontractors), freight embargoes, or other similar events to those described above, but in every such case the failure to perform must be totally beyond the control and without any fault or negligence of such party (such events are referred to in this subparagraph as "force majeure events").
- 2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default by a subcontractor of Contractor shall not constitute a force majeure event, unless such default arises out of causes beyond the control of both Contractor and such subcontractor, and without any fault or negligence of either of them. In such case, Contractor shall not be liable for failure to perform, unless the goods or services to be furnished by the subcontractor were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit Contractor to meet the required performance schedule. As used in this subparagraph, the term "subcontractor" and "subcontractors" mean subcontractors at any tier.
- 3. In the event Contractor's failure to perform arises out of a force majeure event, Contractor agrees to use commercially reasonable best efforts to obtain goods or services from other sources, if applicable, and to otherwise mitigate the damages and reduce the delay caused by such force majeure event.

U. Governing Laws, Jurisdiction, and Venue

This Contract shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Contractor and County agree and consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of California for all purposes concerning this Contract and further agree and consent that venue of any action brought in connection with or arising out of this Contract, shall be exclusively in the County of Los Angeles.

V. <u>Most Favored Public Entity</u>

If the Contractor's prices decline, or should the Contractor at any time during the term of this Contract provide the same goods or services under similar quantity and delivery conditions to the State of California or any county, municipality, or district of the State at prices below those set forth in this Contract, then such lower prices shall be immediately extended to the County.

W. Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action

- 1. Contractor certifies and agrees that all persons employed by it, its affiliates, subsidiaries, or holding companies are and shall be treated equally without regard to or because of race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, age, physical or mental disability, marital status, or political affiliation, in compliance with all applicable Federal and State antidiscrimination laws and regulations.
- 2. Contractor shall certify to, and comply with, the provisions of Contractor's EEO Certification (Form PW-7).
- 3. Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, age, physical or mental disability, marital status, or political affiliation, in compliance with all applicable Federal and State antidiscrimination laws and regulations. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection of training, including apprenticeship.
- 4. Contractor certifies and agrees that it will deal with its Subcontractors, bidders, or vendors without regard to or because of race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, age, physical or mental disability, marital status, or political affiliation.
- Contractor certifies and agrees that it, its affiliates, subsidiaries, or holding companies shall comply with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations to the end that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, age, physical or mental disability, marital status, or political affiliation, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under this Contract or under any project, program, or activity supported by this Contract.
- 6. Contractor shall allow County representatives access to Contractor's employment records during regular business hours to verify compliance with the provisions of this paragraph when so requested by County.

- 7. If County finds that any of the above provisions have been violated, such violation shall constitute a material breach of this Contract upon which County may terminate for default or suspend this Contract. While County reserves the right to determine independently that the antidiscrimination provisions of this Contract have been violated, in addition, a determination by the California Fair Employment Practices Commission or the Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Commission that Contractor has violated Federal or State antidiscrimination laws or regulations shall constitute a finding by County that Contractor has violated the antidiscrimination provisions of this Contract.
- 8. The parties agree that in the event Contractor violates any of the antidiscrimination provisions of this Contract, County shall, at its sole option, be entitled to a sum of \$500 for each violation pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1671 as liquidated damages in lieu of terminating or suspending this Contract.

X. <u>Nonexclusivity</u>

Nothing herein is intended nor shall be construed as creating any exclusive arrangement with Contractor. This Contract shall not restrict County from acquiring similar, equal, or like goods and/or services from other entities or sources.

Y. <u>No Payment for Services Provided Following Expiration/Suspension/Termination of Contract</u>

Contractor shall have no claim against County for payment of any money or reimbursement, of any kind whatsoever, for any service provided by Contractor after the expiration, suspension, or other termination of this Contract. Should Contractor receive any such payment, it shall immediately notify County and shall immediately repay all such funds to County. Payment by County for services rendered after expiration/suspension/termination of this Contract shall not constitute a waiver of County's right to recover such payment from Contractor. This provision shall survive the expiration/suspension/termination of this Contract.

Z. Notice of Delays

Except as otherwise provided under this Contract, when either party has knowledge that any actual or potential situation is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this Contract, that party shall, within one business day, give notice thereof, including all relevant information with respect thereto, to the other party.

AA. Notice of Disputes

Contractor shall bring to the attention of the Contract Manager any dispute between County and Contractor regarding the performance of services as stated in this Contract. If the Contract Manager is not able to resolve the dispute, the Director will resolve it.

BB. Notice to Employees Regarding the Federal Earned Income Credit

Contractor shall notify its employees, and shall require each Subcontractor to notify its employees, that they may be eligible for the Federal Earned Income Credit under the Federal income tax laws. Such notice shall be provided in accordance with the requirements set forth in Internal Revenue Service Notice 1015 (Exhibit C).

CC. Notices

Notices desired or required to be given under these specifications, conditions, or terms herein or any law now or hereafter in effect may, at the option of the party giving the same, be given by enclosing the same in a sealed envelope addressed to the party for whom intended and by depositing such envelope with postage prepaid with the United States Post Office and any such notice and the envelope containing the same shall be addressed to Contractor at its place of business, or such other place as may be hereinafter designated in writing by Contractor. The notices and envelopes containing the same to County shall be addressed to:

Chief, Administrative Services Division County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works P.O. Box 1460 Alhambra, CA 91802-1460

In the event of suspension or termination of this Contract, notices may also be given upon personal delivery to any person whose actual knowledge of such suspension or termination would be sufficient notice to Contractor. Actual knowledge of such suspension or termination by an individual Contractor or by a copartner, if Contractor is a partnership; or by the president, vice president, secretary, or general manager, if Contractor is a corporation; or by the managing agent regularly in charge of the work on behalf of said Contractor shall in any case be sufficient notice.

DD. <u>Publicity</u>

Contractor shall not disclose any details in connection with this Contract to any person or entity except as may be otherwise provided hereunder or required by law. However, in recognizing Contractor's need to identify its services and

related clients to sustain itself, County shall not inhibit Contractor from publicizing its role under this Contract within the following conditions:

- 1. Contractor shall develop all publicity material in a professional manner.
- 2. During the term of this Contract, Contractor shall not, and shall not authorize another to, publish or disseminate commercial advertisements, press releases, feature articles, or other materials using the name of County without the prior written consent of the Contract Manager. County shall not unreasonably withhold such written consent.
- 3. Contractor may, without prior written consent of County, indicate in its proposals and sales materials that it has been awarded this Contract with County, provided that the requirements of this paragraph shall apply.

EE. Public Records Act

- 1. Any documents submitted by Contractor; all information obtained in connection with County's right to audit and inspect Contractor's and accounting records pursuant to documents. books. Exhibit's Record Retention and Inspection/Audit Settlement, of this Contract; as well as those documents which were required to be submitted in response to the RFP used in the solicitation process for this Contract, become the exclusive property of County. All such documents become a matter of public record and shall be regarded as public records. except those documents that are marked "Trade Secret," "Confidential," or "Proprietary" and are deemed excluded from disclosure under Government Code 6250 et seq. (Public Records Act). County shall not in any way be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any such records including, with limitation, those so marked, if disclosure is required by law, or by an order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction.
- 2. In the event County is required to defend an action on a Public Records Act request for any of the aforementioned documents, information, books, records, and/or contents of a proposal marked "Trade Secret," "Confidential," or "Proprietary," Contractor agrees to defend and indemnify County from all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, in connection with any requested action or liability arising under the Public Records Act.

FF. Record Retention and Inspection/Audit Settlement

Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete financial records of its activities and operations relating to this Contract in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Contractor shall also maintain accurate and complete employment and other records relating to its performance of this Contract. Contractor agrees that County, or its authorized representatives, shall have access

to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, copy, or transcribe any pertinent transaction, activity, or record relating to this Contract. All such material, including, but not limited to, all financial records, bank statements, cancelled checks, or other proof of payment, timecards, sign-in/sign-out sheets, and other time and employment records, and proprietary data and information, shall be kept and maintained by Contractor and shall be made available to County during the term of this Contract and for a period of five years thereafter unless County's written permission is given to dispose of any such material prior to such time. All such material shall be maintained by Contractor at a location in County, provided that if any such material is located outside County, then, at County's option, Contractor shall pay County for travel, per diem, and other costs incurred by County to examine, audit, excerpt, copy, or transcribe such material at such other location.

- In the event that an audit of Contractor is conducted specifically regarding this Contract by any Federal or State auditor, or by any auditor or accountant employed by Contractor or otherwise, then Contractor shall file a copy of such audit report with County's Auditor-Controller within 30 days of Contractor's receipt thereof, unless otherwise provided by applicable Federal or State law or under this Contract. Subject to applicable law, County shall make a reasonable effort to maintain the confidentiality of such audit report(s).
- 2. Failure on the part of Contractor to comply with any of the provisions of this paragraph shall constitute a material breach of this Contract upon which County may suspend or terminate for default or suspend this Contract.
- 3. If, at any time during the term of this Contract or within five years after the expiration or termination of this Contract, representatives of County conduct an audit of Contractor regarding the work performed under this Contract, and if such audit finds that County's dollar liability for any such work is less than payments made by County to Contractor, then the difference shall be either: a) repaid by Contractor to County by cash payment upon demand or b) at the sole option of County's Auditor-Controller, deducted from any amounts due to Contractor from County, whether under this Contract or otherwise. If such audit finds that County's dollar liability for such work is more than the payments made by County to Contractor, then the difference shall be paid to Contractor by County by cash payment, provided that in no event shall County's maximum obligation for this Contract exceed the funds appropriated by County for the purpose of this Contract.

GG. Recycled-Content Paper Products

Consistent with Board policy to reduce the amount of solid waste deposited at County landfills, Contractor agrees to use recycled-content paper to the maximum extent possible under this Contract.

HH. Contractor's Employee Criminal Background Investigation

Each of the Contractor's or subcontractor's staff performing services under this Contract who is in a designated sensitive position, as determined by the County in County's sole discretion, shall undergo and pass a background investigation to the satisfaction of County as a condition of beginning and continuing to perform services under this Contract. Such background investigation must be obtained through fingerprints submitted to the California Department of Justice to include State and local-level review, which may include, but shall not be limited to, criminal conviction information. The fees associated with the background investigation shall be at the expense of the Contractor, regardless if the member of Contractor's staff passes or fails the background investigation.

II. Subcontracting

The requirements of this Contract may not be subcontracted by Contractor without the advance written approval of County. Any attempt by Contractor to subcontract without the prior written consent of County may be deemed a material breach of this Contract and the County may suspend or terminate for this Contract default.

- 1. If Contractor desires to subcontract, Contractor shall provide the following information promptly at County's request:
 - a. A description of the work to be performed by the Subcontractor.
 - A draft copy of the proposed subcontract.
 - c. Other pertinent information and/or certifications requested by County.
- Contractor shall indemnify and hold County harmless with respect to the activities of each and every Subcontractor in the same manner and to the same degree as if such Subcontractor(s) were Contractor employees.
- Contractor shall remain fully responsible for all performances required of it under this Contract, including those that the Contractor has determined to subcontract, notwithstanding County's approval of Contractor's proposed subcontract.
- 4. County's consent to subcontract shall not waive County's right to prior and continuing approval of any and all personnel, including Subcontractor employees, providing services under this Contract. Contractor is responsible to notify its Subcontractors of this County right.
- 5. County's Contract Manager is authorized to act for and on behalf of County with respect to approval of any subcontract and Subcontractor employees.

- 6. Contractor shall be solely liable and responsible for all payments or other compensation to all Subcontractors and their officers, employees, agents, and successors in interest arising through services performed hereunder, notwithstanding County's consent to subcontract.
- 7. Contractor shall obtain certificates of insurance, which establish that the Subcontractor maintains all the programs of insurance required by County from each approved Subcontractor. Contractor shall ensure delivery of all such documents to Administrative Services Division, P.O. Box 1460, Alhambra, California 91802-1460, before any Subcontractor employee may perform any work hereunder.
- 8. Employee Leasing is prohibited.

JJ. Validity

If any provision of this Contract or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of this Contract and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

KK. Waiver

No waiver by County of any breach of any provision of this Contract shall constitute a waiver of any other breach of said provision or of any other provision of this Contract. Failure of County to enforce at anytime, or from time to time, any provision of this Contract shall not be construed as a waiver thereof.

LL. Warranty Against Contingent Fees

- Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by Contractor for the purpose of securing business.
- 2. For breach of this warranty, County shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to suspend or terminate this Contract for default, deduct from amounts owing to the Contractor, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

MM. Time Off for Voting

The Contractor shall notify its employees, and shall require each subcontractor to notify and provide to its employees, information regarding the time off for voting law (Elections Code Section 14000). Not less than ten days before every Statewide election, every Contractor and subcontractors shall keep posted conspicuously at the place of work, if practicable, or elsewhere where it can be - B.18 - Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling

(2014-AN025)

seen as employees come or go to their place of work, a notice setting forth the provisions of Section 14000.

TERMINATIONS/SUSPENSIONS

A. <u>Termination/Suspension for Breach of Warranty to Maintain Compliance with County's Child Support Compliance Program</u>

Failure of Contractor to maintain compliance with the requirements set forth in this Exhibit's Contractor's Warranty of Adherence to County's Child Support Compliance Program shall constitute a default under this Contract. Without limiting the rights and remedies available to County under any other provision of this Contract, failure of Contractor to cure such default within 90 calendar days of written notice shall be grounds upon which the County may suspend or terminate this Contract pursuant to this Exhibit's Termination/Suspension for Default, and pursue debarment of Contractor pursuant to Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.202.

B. Termination/Suspension for Convenience

- This Contract may be suspended or terminated, in whole or in part, from time to time, when such action is deemed by County, in its sole discretion, to be in its best interest. Suspension or termination of work hereunder shall be effected by notice of suspension or termination to Contractor specifying the extent to which performance of work is suspended or terminated and the date upon which such suspension or termination becomes effective. The date upon which such suspension or termination becomes effective shall be no less than ten days after the notice is sent.
- 2. After receipt of a notice of suspension or termination and except as otherwise directed by County, Contractor shall:
 - a. Stop work under this Contract on the date and to the extent specified in such notice.
 - b. Complete performance of such part of the work as shall not have been suspended or terminated by such notice.
- 3. All material including books, records, documents, or other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of Contractor under this Contract shall be maintained by Contractor in accordance with this Exhibit's Record Retention and Inspection/Audit Settlement.
- 4. If this Contract is suspended or terminated, Contractor shall complete within the Director's suspension or termination date contain within the notice of suspension or termination, those items of work which are in various stages of completion, which the Director has advised the

Contractor are necessary to bring the work to a timely, logical, and orderly end. Reports, samples, and other materials prepared by Contractor under this Contract shall be delivered to County upon request and shall become the property of County.

C. Termination/Suspension for Default

- 1. County may, by written notice to Contractor, suspend or terminate the whole or any part of this Contract, if, in the judgment of the County:
 - a. Contractor has materially breached this Contract; or
 - b. Contractor fails to timely provide and/or satisfactorily perform any task, deliverable, service, or other work required under this Contract; or
 - c. Contractor fails to demonstrate a high probability of timely fulfillment of performance requirements under this Contract, or of any obligations of this Contract and in either case, fails to demonstrate convincing progress toward a cure within five working days (or such longer period as County may authorize in writing) after receipt of written notice from County specifying such failure.
- In the event County suspends or terminates this Contract in whole or in part pursuant to this paragraph, County may procure, upon such terms and in such manner, as County may deem appropriate, goods and services similar to those so suspended or terminated. Contractor shall be liable to County for any and all excess costs incurred by County, as determined by County, for such similar goods and services. Contractor shall continue the performance of this Contract to the extent not suspended or terminated under the provisions of this paragraph.
- 3. Except with respect to defaults of any Subcontractor, Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs of the type identified in subparagraph "2" above, if its failure to perform this Contract arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of Contractor. Such causes may include, but are not limited to, acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of County in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, acts of the Federal or State government in its sovereign capacity, fires, floods, epidemics. quarantine restrictions. strikes. freiaht embargoes. and unusually severe weather; but in every case, the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of Contractor. If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a Subcontractor, and if such default arises out of causes beyond the control of both Contractor and Subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either of them. Contractor shall not be liable for any such excess costs for failure to perform, unless the goods or services to be furnished by the

- Subcontractor were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.
- 4. If, after County has given notice of termination or suspension under the provisions of this paragraph, it is determined by County that Contractor was not in default under the provisions of this paragraph or that the default was excusable under the provisions of this paragraph, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination or suspension had been issued pursuant to this Exhibit's Termination/Suspension for Convenience.
- 5. The rights and remedies of County provided in this paragraph shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.
- 6. As used herein, the terms "Subcontractor" and "Subcontractors" mean subcontractor at any tier.

D. Termination/Suspension for Improper Consideration

- 1. County may, by written notice to Contractor, immediately suspend or terminate the right of Contractor to proceed under this Contract if it is found that consideration, in any form, was offered or given by Contractor, either directly or through an intermediary, to any County officer, employee, or agent with the intent of securing this Contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to the award, amendment, extension of this Contract, or the making of any determinations with respect to Contractor's performance pursuant to this Contract. In the event of such termination or suspension, County shall be entitled to pursue those same remedies against Contractor as it could pursue in the event of default by Contractor.
- 2. Contractor shall immediately report any attempt by a County officer or employee to solicit such improper consideration. The report shall be made either to County manager charged with the supervision of the employee or to County Auditor-Controller's Employee Fraud Hotline at (800) 544-6861.
- 3. Among other items, such improper consideration may take the form of cash; discounts; services; the provision of travel, entertainment, or tangible gifts.

E. <u>Termination/Suspension for Insolvency</u>

- 1. County may suspend or terminate this Contract forthwith in the event of the occurrence of any of the following:
 - a. Insolvency of Contractor. Contractor shall be deemed to be insolvent if it has ceased to pay its debts for at least 60 days in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay its debts as they become due, whether or not a petition has been filed under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, and whether or not Contractor is insolvent within the meaning of the Federal Bankruptcy Code.
 - b. The filing of a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petition relative to Contractor under the Federal Bankruptcy Code.
 - c. The appointment of a bankruptcy Receiver or Trustee for Contractor.
 - d. The execution by Contractor of a general assignment for the benefits of creditors.
- 2. The rights and remedies of County provided in this paragraph shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.

F. <u>Termination/Suspension for Nonadherence to County Lobbyists Ordinance</u>

Contractor, and each County lobbyist or County lobbying firm as defined in Los Angeles County Code Section 2.160.010, retained by Contractor, shall fully comply with County's Lobbyist Ordinance, Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.160. Failure on the part of Contractor or any County Lobbyists or County Lobbying firm retained by Contractor to fully comply with County's Lobbyist Ordinance shall constitute a material breach of this Contract, upon which County may in its sole discretion, immediately suspend or terminate for default of this Contract.

G. Termination/Suspension for Nonappropriation of Funds

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, County shall not be obligated for Contractor's performance hereunder or by any provision of this Contract during any of County's future fiscal years unless and until the Board appropriates funds for this Contract in County's budget for each such future fiscal year. In the event that funds are not appropriated for this Contract, then this Contract may be suspended or terminated as of June 30 of the last fiscal year for which funds were appropriated. County will notify Contractor in writing of any such nonallocation of funds at the earliest possible date.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT WORK

A. Authority of Public Works and Inspection

The Director will have the final authority in all matters affecting the work covered by this Contract's Terms, Requirement, Conditions, and Specifications. On all questions relating to work acceptability or interpretations of these Terms, Requirements, Conditions, and Specifications, the decision of the Director will be final.

B. Cooperation

Contractor shall cooperate with Public Works' forces engaged in any other activities at the jobsite. Contractor shall carry out all work in a diligent manner and according to instructions of the Director.

C. Cooperation and Collateral Work

Contractor shall perform work as directed by the Director. The Director will be supported by other Public Works personnel in assuring satisfactory performance of the work under these Specifications and that satisfactory contract controls and conditions are maintained.

D. Equipment, Labor, Supervision, and Materials

All equipment, labor, supervision, and materials required to accomplish this Contract, except as might be specifically outlined in other sections, shall be provided by Contractor.

E. Gratuitous Work

Contractor agrees that should work be performed outside the Scope of Work indicated and without Public Works' prior written approval in accordance with this Exhibit's Amendments, such work shall be deemed to be a gratuitous effort by Contractor, and Contractor shall have no claim against County.

F. Jobsite Safety

Contractor shall be solely responsible for ensuring that all work performed under this Contract is performed in strict compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local occupational safety regulations. Contractor shall provide at its expense all safeguards, safety devices, and protective equipment and shall take any and all actions appropriate to providing a safe jobsite.

G. Labor

No person shall be employed on any work under this Contract who is found to be intemperate, troublesome, disorderly, or is otherwise objectionable to Public Works. Any such person shall be reassigned immediately and not again employed on Public Works' projects or providing services.

H. Labor Law Compliance

Contractor, its agents, and employees shall be bound by and shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Labor Code of the State of California as well as all other applicable Federal, State, and local laws related to labor, including compliance with prevailing wage laws. The Contractor is responsible for selecting the classification of workers, which will be required to perform this service in accordance with the Contractor's method of performing the work and when applicable, is required to pay current prevailing wage rates adopted by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations and will indemnify the County for any claims resulting from their failure to so comply. Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Section 1777.5 with respect to the employment of apprentices.

I. Overtime

Eight hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. Work in excess thereof, or greater than 40 hours during any one week, shall be permitted only as authorized by and in accordance with Labor Code Section 1815 et seq.

J. Permits/Licenses

Contractor shall be fully responsible for possessing or obtaining all permits/licenses, except as might be specifically outlined in other sections, from the appropriate Federal, State, or local authorities relating to work to be performed under this Contract.

K. Prohibition Against Use of Child Labor

Contractor shall:

- a. Not knowingly sell or supply to County any products, goods, supply, or other personal property manufactured in violation of child labor standards set by the International Labor Organization through its 1973 Convention Concerning Minimum Age for Employment.
- b. Upon request by County, identify the country/countries of origin of any products, goods, supplies, or other personal property Contractor sells or supplies to County.

- Upon request by County, provide to County the manufacturer's certification of compliance with all international child labor conventions.
- d. Should County discover that any products, goods, supplies, or other personal property sold or supplied by Contractor to County are produced in violation of any international child labor conventions, Contractor shall immediately provide an alternative, compliant source of supply.
- Failure by Contractor to comply with provisions of this paragraph will constitute a material breach of this Contract and will be grounds for immediate suspension or termination of this Contract for default.

L. Public Convenience

Contractor shall conduct operations to cause the least possible obstruction and inconvenience to public traffic or disruption to the peace and quiet of the area within which the work is being performed.

M. Public Safety

It shall be Contractor's responsibility to maintain security against public hazards at all times while performing work at contracted work locations. In the event Contractor determines a public hazard exists at a work location, Contractor shall immediately mark the location to prevent public access to the hazard and immediately notify the Contract Manager.

N. Quality of Work

Contractor shall provide the County high and consistent quality work under this Contract and which is at least equivalent to that which Contractor provides to all other clients it serves. All work shall be executed by experienced and well-trained workers. All work shall be under supervision of a well-qualified supervisor. Contractor also agrees that work shall be furnished in a professional manner and according to these Specifications.

O. Quantities of Work

Contractor shall be allowed no claims for anticipated profits or for any damages of any sort because of any difference between the work estimated by Contractor in responding to County's solicitation and actual quantities of work done under this Contract or for work decreased or eliminated by County.

P. Safety Requirements

Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of equipment, material, and personnel under Contractor's jurisdiction during the work.

- B.26 - Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling (2014-AN025)

Q. Storage of Material and Equipment

Contractor shall not store material or equipment at the jobsite, except as might be specifically authorized by this Contract. County will not be liable or responsible for any damage, by whatever means, or for the theft of Contractor's material or equipment from any jobsite.

R. <u>Transportation</u>

County will not provide transportation to and from the jobsite and will not provide travel around the limits of the jobsite.

S. Work Area Controls

- Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations. Contractor shall maintain work area in a neat, orderly, clean, and safe manner. Contractor shall avoid spreading out equipment excessively. Location and layout of all equipment and materials at each jobsite will be subject to the Contract Manager's approval.
- 2. Contractor shall be responsible for the security of any and all of Public Works/County facilities in its care. Contractor shall provide protection against vandalism and accidental and malicious damage, both during working and nonworking hours.

T. County Contract Database/CARD

The County maintains databases that track/monitor contractor performance history. Information entered into such databases may be used for a variety of purposes, including determining whether the County will exercise a contract term extension option.

INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. <u>Independent Contractor Status</u>

- 1. This Contract is by and between County and Contractor and is not intended, and shall not be construed, to create the relationship of agent, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture, or association, as between County and Contractor. The employees and agents of one party shall not be, or be construed to be, the employees or agents of the other party for any purpose whatsoever.
- 2. Contractor shall be solely liable and responsible for providing to, or on behalf of, all persons performing work pursuant to this Contract all compensation and benefits. County shall have no liability or responsibility for the payment of any salaries, wages, unemployment benefits, disability benefits, Federal, State, or local taxes, or other compensation, benefits, or taxes for any personnel provided by or on behalf of Contractor.
- 3. Contractor understands and agrees that all persons performing work pursuant to this Contract are, for purposes of Workers' Compensation liability, solely employees of Contractor and not employees of County. Contractor shall be solely liable and responsible for furnishing any and all Workers' Compensation benefits to any person as a result of any injuries arising from or connected with any work performed by or on behalf of Contractor pursuant to this Contract.

B. Indemnification

Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers ("County Indemnities"), from and against any and all liability, including, but not limited to, demands, claims, actions, fees, costs, and expenses of any nature whatsoever (including attorney and expert witness fees), arising from or connected with Contractor's acts and/or omissions arising from and/or relating to this Contract except for loss or damage arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the County Indemnities. This indemnification also shall include any and all intellectual property liability, including copyright infringement and similar claims.

C. Workplace Safety Indemnification

In addition to and without limiting the indemnification required by this Exhibit's Section 5.B (above), and to the extent allowed by law, Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers from and

against any and all investigations, complaints, citations, liability, expense (including defense costs and legal fees), claims, and/or causes of action for damages of any nature whatsoever including, but not limited to, injury or death to employees of Contractor, its Subcontractors or County, attributable to any alleged act or omission of Contractor and/or its Subcontractors which is in violation of any Cal/OSHA regulation. The obligation to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless County includes all investigations and proceedings associated with purported violations of Section 336.10 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations pertaining to multiemployer worksites. Contractor shall not be obligated to indemnify for liability and expenses arising from the active negligence of County. County may deduct from any payment otherwise due Contractor any costs incurred or anticipated to be incurred by County, including legal fees and staff costs, associated with any investigation or enforcement proceeding brought by Cal/OSHA arising out of the work being performed by Contractor under this Contract.

D. General Insurance Requirements

- 1. Without limiting Contractor's indemnification of County, and in the performance of this Contract and until all of its obligations pursuant to this Contract have been met, Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense insurance coverage satisfying the requirements specified in this paragraph and paragraph F of this Section. These minimum insurance coverage terms, types, and limits (the "Required Insurance") also are in addition to and separate from any other contractual obligation imposed upon Contractor pursuant to this Contract. The County in no way warrants that the Required Insurance is sufficient to protect the Contractor for liabilities which may arise from or relate to this Contract.
- Evidence of Coverage and Notice to County A certificate(s) of insurance coverage (Certificate) satisfactory to County, and a copy of an Additional Insured endorsement confirming the County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers has been given Insured status under the Contractor's General Liability policy, shall be delivered to County at the address shown below and provided prior to commencing services under this Contract.
 - a. Renewal Certificates shall be provided to County not less than ten days prior to Contractor's policy expiration dates. The County reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required Contractor and/or Subcontractor insurance policies at any time.
 - b. Certificates shall identify all Required Insurance coverage types and limits specified herein, reference this Contract by name or number, and be signed by an authorized representative of the insurer(s). The Insured party named on the Certificate shall match the name of the Contractor identified as the contracting party in this

- B.29 - Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling (2014-AN025)

Contract. Certificates shall provide the full name of each insurer providing coverage, its NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners) identification number, its financial rating, the amounts of any policy deductibles or self-insured retentions exceeding \$50,000, and list any County-required endorsement forms.

- c. Neither the County's failure to obtain, nor the County's receipt of, or failure to object to a noncomplying insurance certificate or endorsement, or any other insurance documentation or information provided by the Contractor, its insurance broker(s) and/or insurer(s), shall be construed as a waiver of any of the Required Insurance provisions.
- d. Certificates and copies of any required endorsements shall be sent to:

County of Los Angeles
Department of Public Works, Administrative Services Division
P.O. Box 1460
Alhambra, California 91802-1460
Attention of: Contract Analyst (noted in the RFSQ Notice)

- e. Contractor also shall promptly report to County any injury or property damage accident or incident, including any injury to a Contractor employee occurring on County property, and any loss, disappearance, destruction, misuse, or theft of County property, monies or securities entrusted to Contractor. Contractor also shall promptly notify County of any third-party claim or suit filed against Contractor or any of its Subcontractors which arises from or relates to this Contract, and could result in the filing of a claim or lawsuit against Contractor and/or County.
- 3. Additional Insured Status and Scope of Coverage The County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers shall be provided additional insured status under Contractor's General Liability policy with respect to liability arising out of Contractor's ongoing and completed operations performed on behalf of the County. The County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers additional insured status shall apply with respect to liability and defense of suits arising out of the Contractor's acts or omissions, whether such liability is attributable to the Contractor or to the County. The full policy limits and scope of protection also shall apply to the County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers as an additional insured, even if they exceed the County's

minimum Required Insurance specifications herein. Use of an automatic additional insured endorsement form is acceptable providing it satisfies the Required Insurance provisions herein.

- 4. <u>Cancellation of or Changes in Insurance</u>: Contractor shall provide County with, or Contractor's insurance policies shall contain a provision that County shall receive, written notice of cancellation or any change in Required Insurance, including insurer, limits of coverage, term of coverage or policy period. The written notice shall be provided to County at least 10 days in advance of cancellation for nonpayment of premium and 30 days in advance for any other cancellation or policy change. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation or any change in Required Insurance may constitute a material breach of the Contract, in the sole discretion of the County, upon which the County may suspend or terminate this Contract.
- 5. <u>Failure to Maintain Insurance:</u> Contractor's failure to maintain or to provide acceptable evidence that it maintains the Required Insurance shall constitute a material breach of the Contract, upon which County immediately may withhold payments due to Contractor, and/or suspend or terminate this Contract. County, at its sole discretion, may obtain damages from Contractor resulting from said breach. Alternatively, the County may purchase the Required Insurance, and without further notice to Contractor, deduct the premium cost from sums due to Contractor or pursue Contractor reimbursement.
- 6. <u>Insurer Financial Ratings:</u> Coverage shall be placed with insurers acceptable to the County with A.M. Best ratings of not less than A:VII unless otherwise approved by County.
- 7. <u>Contractor's Insurance Shall Be Primary:</u> Contractor's insurance policies, with respect to any claims related to this Contract, shall be primary with respect to all other sources of coverage available to Contractor. Any County maintained insurance or self-insurance coverage shall be in excess of and not contribute to any Contractor coverage.
- 8. <u>Waivers of Subrogation</u>: To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby waives its rights and its insurer(s)' rights of recovery against County under all the Required Insurance for any loss arising from or relating to this Contract. The Contractor shall require its insurers to execute any waiver of subrogation endorsements which may be necessary to effect such waiver.
- Subcontractor Insurance Coverage Requirements: Contractor shall include all Subcontractors as insureds under Contractor's own policies, or shall provide County with each Subcontractor's separate evidence of

insurance coverage. Contractor shall be responsible for verifying each Subcontractor complies with the Required Insurance provisions herein, and shall require that each Subcontractor name the County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers and Contractor as additional insureds on the Subcontractor's General Liability policy. Contractor shall obtain County's prior review and approval of any Subcontractor request for modification of the Required Insurance.

- 10. <u>Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions (SIRs)</u>: Contractor's policies shall not obligate the County to pay any portion of any Contractor deductible or SIR. The County retains the right to require Contractor to reduce or eliminate policy deductibles and SIRs as respects the County, or to provide a bond guaranteeing Contractor's payment of all deductibles and SIRs, including all related claims investigation, administration, and defense expenses. Such bond shall be executed by a corporate surety licensed to transact business in the State of California.
- 11. <u>Claims Made Coverage:</u> If any part of the Required Insurance is written on a claims made basis, any policy retroactive date shall precede the effective date of this Contract. Contractor understands and agrees it shall maintain such coverage for a period of not less than three years following Contract expiration, termination, or cancellation.
- 12. <u>Application of Excess Liability Coverage:</u> Contractors may use a combination of primary, and excess insurance policies which provide coverage as broad as ("follow form" over) the underlying primary policies, to satisfy the Required Insurance provisions.
- 13. <u>Separation of Insureds:</u> All liability policies shall provide cross-liability coverage as would be afforded by the standard ISO (Insurance Services Office, Inc.) separation of insureds provision with no insured versus insured exclusions or limitations.
- 14. <u>Alternative Risk Financing Programs:</u> The County reserves the right to review, and then approve, Contractor use of self-insurance, risk retention groups, risk purchasing groups, pooling arrangements, and captive insurance to satisfy the Required Insurance provisions. The County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers shall be designated as an Additional Covered Party under any approved program.
- 15. <u>County Review and Approval of Insurance Requirements:</u> The County reserves the right to review and adjust the Required Insurance provisions, conditioned upon County's determination of changes in risk exposures.

E. Compensation for County Costs

In the event that the Contractor fails to comply with any of the indemnification or insurance requirements of this Contract, and such failure to comply results in any costs to the County, the Contractor shall pay full compensation for all costs incurred by the County.

F. Insurance Coverage Requirements

1. <u>Commercial General Liability</u> insurance (providing scope of coverage equivalent to ISO policy form CG 00 01), naming The County of Los Angeles, its Special Districts, Elected Officials, Officers, Agents, Employees, and Volunteers as an additional insured, with limits of not less than:

General Aggregate: \$2 million
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate: \$1 million
Personal and Advertising Injury: \$1 million
Each Occurrence: \$1 million

- 2. <u>Automobile Liability</u> insurance (providing scope of coverage equivalent to ISO policy form CA 00 01) with limits of not less than \$1 million for bodily injury and property damage, in combined or equivalent split limits, for each single accident. Insurance shall cover liability arising out of Contractor's use of autos pursuant to this Contract, including owned, leased, hired, and/or nonowned autos, as each may be applicable.
- 3. Workers Compensation and Employers' Liability insurance or qualified self-insurance satisfying statutory requirements, which includes Employers' Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$1 million per accident. If Contractor is a temporary staffing firm or a professional employer organization (PEO), coverage also shall include an Alternate Employer Endorsement (providing scope of coverage equivalent to ISO policy form WC 00 03 01 A) naming the County as the Alternate Employer, and the endorsement form shall be modified to provide that County will receive not less than 30 days advance written notice of cancellation of this coverage provision. If applicable to Contractor's operations, coverage also shall be arranged to satisfy the requirements of any federal workers or workmen's compensation law or any federal occupational disease law.
- 4. <u>Pollution Liability Insurance</u>: Such insurance shall cover liability arising from the release, discharge, escape, dispersal, or emission of pollutants, whether gradual or sudden, and include coverage for the costs and expenses associated with voluntary clean-up, testing, monitoring and treatment of pollutants in compliance with governmental mandate or

requests. Motor vehicle pollution liability will be required under the Automobile Liability Insurance indicated above for removal of pollutants from work site. Contractor shall maintain limits of not less than \$2 million per occurrence and \$4 million aggregate.

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY AND DEBARMENT

A. Responsible Contractor

A responsible Contractor is a Contractor who has demonstrated the attribute of trustworthiness as well as quality, fitness, capacity, and experience to satisfactorily perform the contract. It is County's policy to conduct business only with responsible Contractors.

B. Chapter 2.202 of County Code

Contractor is hereby notified that, in accordance with Chapter 2.202 of County Code, if County acquires information concerning the performance of Contractor on this or other contracts which indicates that Contractor is not responsible, County may, in addition to other remedies provided in this Contract, debar Contractor from bidding or proposing on, being awarded, and/or performing work on County contracts for a specified period of time, which generally will not exceed five years but may exceed five years or be permanent if warranted by the circumstances, and suspend or terminate any or all existing contracts Contractor may have with County.

C. <u>Nonresponsible Contractor</u>

County may debar a Contractor if the Board finds, in its discretion, that Contractor has done any of the following: (1) violated any term of a contract with County or a nonprofit corporation created by County; (2) committed an act or omission which negatively reflects on Contractor's quality, fitness, or capacity to perform a contract with County, any other public entity, or a nonprofit corporation created by County, or engaged in a pattern or practice which negatively reflects on same; (3) committed an act or offense which indicates a lack of business integrity or business honesty; or (4) made or submitted a false claim against County or any other public entity.

D. Contractor Hearing Board

- 1. If there is evidence that Contractor may be subject to debarment, Public Works will notify Contractor in writing of the evidence which is the basis for the proposed debarment and will advise Contractor of the scheduled date for a debarment hearing before Contractor Hearing Board.
- Contractor Hearing Board will conduct a hearing where evidence on the proposed debarment is presented. Contractor and/or Contractor's representative shall be given an opportunity to submit evidence at that hearing. After the hearing, Contractor Hearing Board will prepare a tentative proposed decision, which shall contain a recommendation

regarding whether Contractor should be debarred, and, if so, the appropriate length of time of the debarment. Contractor and Public Works shall be provided an opportunity to object to the tentative proposed decision prior to its presentation to the Board.

- 3. After consideration of any objections, or if no objections are submitted, a record of the hearing, the proposed decision, and any other recommendation of Contractor Hearing Board shall be presented to the Board. The Board shall have the right to modify, deny, or adopt the proposed decision and recommendation of Contractor Hearing Board.
- 4. If a Contractor has been debarred for a period longer than five years, that Contractor may, after the debarment has been in effect for at least five years, submit a written request for review of the debarment determination to reduce the period of debarment or terminate the debarment. County may, in its discretion, reduce the period of debarment or terminate the debarment if it finds that Contractor has adequately demonstrated one or more of the following: (1) elimination of the grounds for which the debarment was imposed; (2) a bona fide change in ownership or management; (3) material evidence discovered after debarment was imposed; or (4) any other reason that is in the best interests of County.
- 5. Contractor Hearing Board will consider a request for review of a debarment determination only where (1) Contractor has been debarred for a period longer than five years; (2) the debarment has been in effect for at least five years; and (3) the request is in writing, states one or more of the grounds for reduction of the debarment period or termination of the debarment, and includes supporting documentation. Upon receiving an appropriate request, Contractor Hearing Board will provide notice of the hearing on the request. At the hearing, Contractor Hearing Board shall conduct a hearing where evidence on the proposed reduction of debarment period or termination of debarment is presented. This hearing shall be conducted and the request for review decided by Contractor Hearing Board pursuant to the same procedure as for a debarment hearing.
- 6. Contractor Hearing Board's proposed decision shall contain a recommendation on the request to reduce the period of debarment or terminate the debarment. Contractor Hearing Board shall present its proposed decision and recommendation to the Board. The Board shall have the right to modify, deny, or adopt the proposed decision and recommendation of Contractor Hearing Board.

E. Subcontractors of Contractor

These terms shall also apply to Subcontractors of County contractors.

COMPLIANCE WITH COUNTY'S JURY SERVICE PROGRAM

A. <u>Jury Service Program</u>

This Contract is subject to the provisions of County's ordinance entitled Contractor Employee Jury Service (Jury Service Program) as codified in Sections 2.203.010 through 2.203.090 of the Los Angeles County Code.

B. Written Employee Jury Service Policy

- 1. Unless Contractor has demonstrated to County's satisfaction either that Contractor is not a "Contractor" as defined under the Jury Service Program (Section 2.203.020 of County Code) or that Contractor qualifies for an exception to the Jury Service Program (Section 2.203.070 of County Code), Contractor shall have and adhere to a written policy that provides that its Employees shall receive from Contractor, on an annual basis, no less than five days of regular pay for actual jury service. The policy may provide that Employee deposit any fees received for such jury service with Contractor or that Contractor deduct from the Employee's regular pay the fees received for jury service.
- 2. For purposes of this Section, "Contractor" means a person, partnership, corporation, or other entity which has a contract with County or a subcontract with a County contractor and has received or will receive an aggregate sum of \$50,000 or more in any 12-month period under one or more County contracts or subcontracts. "Employee" means any California resident who is a full-time employee of Contractor. "Full-time" means 40 hours or more worked per week, or a lesser number of hours if: 1) the lesser number is a recognized industry standard as determined by County, or 2) Contractor has a long-standing practice that defines the lesser number of hours as full-time. Full-time employees providing short-term, temporary services of 90 days or less within a 12-month period are not considered full-time for purposes of the Jury Service Program. If Contractor uses any Subcontractor to perform services for County under this Contract, the Subcontractor shall also be subject to the provisions of this Section. The provisions of this Section shall be inserted into any such subcontract agreement and a copy of the Jury Service Program shall be attached to the agreement.
- 3. If Contractor is not required to comply with the Jury Service Program when this Contract commences, Contractor shall have a continuing obligation to review the applicability of its "exception status" from the Jury Service Program, and Contractor shall immediately notify County if Contractor at any time either comes within the Jury Service Program's definition of "Contractor" or if Contractor no longer qualifies for an exception to the

- B.37 - Geotechnical and Environmental Drilling (2014-AN025)

Jury Service Program. In either event, Contractor shall immediately implement a written policy consistent with the Jury Service Program. County may also require, at any time during this Contract and at its sole discretion, that Contractor demonstrate to County's satisfaction that Contractor either continues to remain outside of the Jury Service Program's definition of "Contractor" and/or that Contractor continues to qualify for an exception to the Jury Service Program.

4. Contractor's violation of this Section of this Contract may constitute a material breach of this Contract. In the event of such material breach, County may, in its sole discretion, suspend or terminate this Contract and/or bar Contractor from the award of future County contracts for a period of time consistent with the seriousness of the breach.

SAFELY SURRENDERED BABY LAW PROGRAM

A. <u>Contractor's Acknowledgment of County's Commitment to the Safely Surrendered Baby Law</u>

Contractor acknowledges that County places a high priority on the implementation of the Safely Surrendered Baby Law. Contractor understands that it is County's policy to encourage all County Contractors to voluntarily post County's "Safely Surrendered Baby Law" poster in a prominent position at Contractor's place of business. Contractor will also encourage its Subcontractors, if any, to post this poster in a prominent position in the Subcontractor's place of business. County's Department of Children and Family Services will supply Contractor with the poster to be used. Information on how to receive the poster can be found on the Internet at www.babysafela.org.

B. <u>Notice to Employees Regarding the Safely Surrendered Baby Law</u>

Contractor shall notify and provide to its employees, and shall require each Subcontractor to notify and provide to its employees, a fact sheet regarding the Safely Surrendered Baby Law, its implementation in County, and where and how to safely surrender a baby. The fact sheet is set forth in Exhibit D of this Contract and is also available on the Internet at www.babysafela.org for printing purposes.

TRANSITIONAL JOB OPPORTUNITIES PREFERENCE PROGRAM

This Contract is subject to the provisions of the County's ordinance entitled Transitional Job Opportunities Preference Program, as codified in Chapter 2.205 of the Los Angeles County Code.

Contractor shall not knowingly and with the intent to defraud, fraudulently obtain, retain, attempt to obtain or retain, or aid another in fraudulently obtaining or retaining or attempting to obtain or retain certification as a Transitional Job Opportunity vendor.

Contractor shall not willfully and knowingly make a false statement with the intent to defraud, whether by affidavit, report, or other representation, to a County official or employee for the purpose of influencing the certification or denial of certification of any entity as a Transitional Job Opportunities vendor.

If Contractor has obtained County certification as a Transitional Job Opportunities vendor by reason of having furnished incorrect supporting information or by reason of having withheld information, and which knew, or should have known, the information furnished was incorrect or the information withheld was relevant to its request for certification, and which by reason of such certification has been awarded this Contract to which it would not otherwise have been entitled, shall:

- 1. Pay to the County any difference between the contract amount and what the County's costs would have been if the contract had been properly awarded.
- 2. In addition to the amount described in subdivision (1), be assessed a penalty in the amount of not more than ten percent of the amount of this Contract.
- 3. Be subject to the provisions of Chapter 2.202 of the Los Angeles County Code (Determinations of Contractor Nonresponsibility and Contractor Debarment).

The above penalties shall also apply to any entity that has previously obtained proper certification, however, as a result of a change in their status would no longer be eligible for certification, and fails to notify Public Works of this information prior to responding to a solicitation or accepting a contract award.

LOCAL SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (SBE) PREFERENCE PROGRAM

- A. This Contract is subject to the provisions of County's ordinance entitled Local Small Business Enterprise Preference Program, as codified in Chapter 2.204 of the Los Angeles County Code.
- B. Contractor shall not knowingly and with the intent to defraud, fraudulently obtain, retain, attempt to obtain or retain, or aid another in fraudulently obtaining or retaining or attempting to obtain or retain certification as a Local Small Business Enterprise.
- C. Contractor shall not willfully and knowingly make a false statement with the intent to defraud, whether by affidavit, report, or other representation, to a County official or employee for the purpose of influencing the certification or denial of certification of any entity as a Local Small Business Enterprise.
- D. If Contractor has obtained County certification as a Local Small Business Enterprise by reason of having furnished incorrect supporting information or by reason of having withheld information, and which knew, or should have known, the information furnished was incorrect or the information withheld was relevant to its request for certification, and which by reason of such certification has been awarded this Contract to which it would not otherwise have been entitled, shall:
 - 1. Pay to County any difference between this Contract amount and what County's costs would have been if this Contract had been properly awarded.
 - 2. In addition to the amount described in subdivision (1), be assessed a penalty in an amount of not more than 10 percent of the amount of this Contract.
 - 3. Be subject to the provisions of Chapter 2.202 of the Los Angeles County Code (Determinations of Contractor Nonresponsibility and Contractor Debarment).
- E. The above penalties shall also apply if Contractor is no longer eligible for certification as a result of a change of its status and Contractor failed to notify the State and Internal Services Department of this information.

COMPLIANCE WITH COUNTY'S DEFAULTED PROPERTY TAX REDUCTION PROGRAM

A. Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program

This Contract is subject to the provisions of County's ordinance entitled Defaulted Property Tax Reduction Program ("Defaulted Tax Program") as codified in Sections 2.206 of the Los Angeles County Code (Exhibit E).

B. <u>Contractor's Warranty of Compliance with County's Defaulted Property Tax</u> <u>Reduction Program</u>

Contractor acknowledges that County has established a goal of ensuring that all individuals and businesses that benefit financially from the County through any contract are current in paying their property tax obligations (secured and unsecured roll) in order to mitigate the economic burden otherwise imposed upon the County and its taxpayers.

Unless Contractor qualifies for an exemption or exclusion, Contractor warrants and certifies that to the best of its knowledge it is now in compliance, and during the term of this contract will maintain compliance, with Los Angeles County Code Chapter 2.206.

C. <u>Termination for Breach of Warranty of Compliance with County's Defaulted</u> Property Tax Reduction Program

Failure of Contractor to maintain compliance with the requirements set forth in paragraph B, above, shall constitute default under this Contract. Without limiting the rights and remedies available to County under any other provision of this contract, failure of Contractor to cure such default within ten days of notice shall be grounds upon which County may terminate this contract and/or pursue debarment of Contractor, pursuant to County Code Chapter 2.206.

DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PREFERENCE PROGRAM

- A. This Contract is subject to the provisions of the County's ordinance entitled Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Preference Program, as codified in Chapter 2.211 of the Los Angeles County Code.
- B. Contractor shall not knowingly and with the intent to defraud, fraudulently obtain, retain, attempt to obtain or retain, or aid another in fraudulently obtaining or retaining or attempting to obtain or retain certification as a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise.
- C. Contractor shall not willfully and knowingly make a false statement with the intent to defraud, whether by affidavit, report, or other representation, to a County official or employee for the purpose of influencing the certification or denial of certification of any entity as a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise.
- D. If Contractor has obtained certification as a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise by reason of having furnished incorrect supporting information or by reason of having withheld information, and which knew, or should have known, the information furnished was incorrect or the information withheld was relevant to its request for certification, and which by reason of such certification has been awarded this contract to which it would not otherwise have been entitled, shall:
 - a. Pay to the County any difference between the contract amount and what the County's costs would have been if the contract had been properly awarded.
 - b. In addition to the amount described in subdivision (1), be assessed a penalty in an amount of not more than 10 percent of the amount of the contract.
 - Be subject to the provisions of Chapter 2.202 of the Los Angeles County Code (Determinations of Contractor Nonresponsibility and Contractor Debarment).
- E. The above penalties shall also apply to any business that has previously obtained proper certification, however, as a result of a change in their status would no longer be eligible for certification, and fails to notify the state and Public Works of this information prior to responding to a solicitation or accepting a contract award.

SECTION 13 PREVAILING WAGES

A. <u>Prevailing Wages</u>

The Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations has established the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft, classification, type of worker, or mechanic needed to execute public works and improvements. The current general prevailing wage rate determinations are available at www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/pwd/index.htm. The Contractor is required to pay its agents and employees the applicable, current prevailing wage rate and is responsible for selecting the classification of workers required to perform this service.

The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 1775 of the California Labor Code relating to the payment of prevailing wages, including the assessment of penalties determined by the California Labor Commissioner. Pursuant to Section 1773.2 of the California Labor Code, copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the County Department of Public Works, Construction Division, and will be made available for inspection by request to the Contract Manager. Future effective wage rates will be on file with the Department of Industrial Relations. The new wage rates shall become effective on the day following the expiration date of the current determinations and apply to the Contract in the same manner as if they had been included or referenced in the Contract.

B. Posting of Prevailing Wage Rates

The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 1773.2 of the California Labor Code. The Contractor shall post a copy of the prevailing wage rates at the worksite.

C. Work Records

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Section 1812 of the Labor Code. The Contractor shall maintain an accurate written record of all employees working on the Project each calendar day. The record shall include each employee's name, Social Security number, job classification, and the actual number of hours worked.

D. Certified Payroll Records

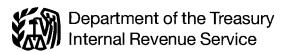
The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Section 1776 of the Labor Code. The Contractor shall keep accurate payroll records showing the name, address, Social Security number, work classification, straight time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee the Contractor

employs in connection with the Work. Whenever requested by the Contract Manager, the Contractor shall provide a certified copy of each such employee's payroll record ("certified payrolls") at the end of each week for the period ending the previous week. Failure to submit such payroll records will result in the County and/or District withholding from any monies due the Contractor the amount of \$250 for each week in which certified payrolls have not been submitted.

E. Subcontractor

Subcontractors, if any, must comply with all prevailing wage requirements as provided in this Section.

P:\aspub\CONTRACT\BEN\Drilling\2014\RFSQ\RFSQ DOCUMENTS\08 EXHIBIT B STANDARD 1-23-14.doc



Notice 1015

(Rev. December 2013)

Have You Told Your Employees About the Earned Income Credit (EIC)?

What is the EIC?

The EIC is a refundable tax credit for certain workers.

Which Employees Must I Notify About the EIC?

You must notify each employee who worked for you at any time during the year and from whom you did not withhold income tax. However, you do not have to notify any employee who claimed exemption from withholding on Form W-4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate.

Note. You are encouraged to notify each employee whose wages for 2013 are less than \$51,567 that he or she may be eligible for the EIC.

How and When Must I Notify My Employees?

You must give the employee one of the following:

- The IRS Form W-2, Wage and Tax Statement, which has the required information about the EIC on the back of Copy B.
- A substitute Form W-2 with the same EIC information on the back of the employee's copy that is on Copy B of the IRS Form W-2.
- Notice 797, Possible Federal Tax Refund Due to the Earned Income Credit (EIC).
- Your written statement with the same wording as Notice 797.

If you are required to give Form W-2 and do so on time, no further notice is necessary if the Form W-2 has the required information about the EIC on the back of the employee's copy. If a substitute Form W-2 is given on time but does not have the required information, you must

notify the employee within 1 week of the date the substitute Form W-2 is given. If Form W-2 is required but is not given on time, you must give the employee Notice 797 or your written statement by the date Form W-2 is required to be given. If Form W-2 is not required, you must notify the employee by February 7, 2014.

You must hand the notice directly to the employee or send it by first-class mail to the employee's last known address. You will not meet the notification requirements by posting Notice 797 on an employee bulletin board or sending it through office mail. However, you may want to post the notice to help inform all employees of the EIC. You can get copies of the notice from IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-829-3676.

How Will My Employees Know If They Can Claim the EIC?

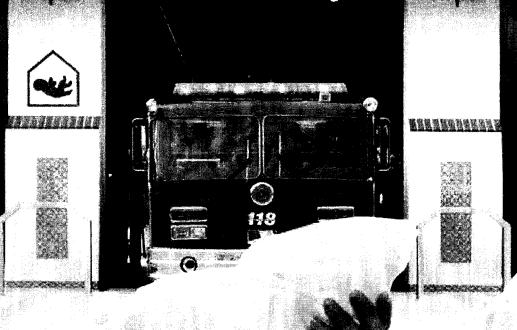
The basic requirements are covered in Notice 797. For more detailed information, the employee needs to see Pub. 596, Earned Income Credit (EIC), or the instructions for Form 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ.

How Do My Employees Claim the EIC?

Eligible employees claim the EIC on their 2013 tax return. Even employees who have no tax withheld from their pay or owe no tax can claim the EIC and get a refund, but they must file a tax return to do so. For example, if an employee has no tax withheld in 2013 and owes no tax but is eligible for a credit of \$800, he or she must file a 2013 tax return to get the \$800 refund.

Notice 1015 (Rev. 12-2013) Cat. No. 205991

Safely Surrendered Baby Law



Babies can be safely surrendered to staff at any hospital or fire station in Los Angeles County

No shame. No blame. No names.

In Los Angeles County: 1-877-BABY SAFE • 1-877-222-9723 www.babysafela.org



Safely Surrendered Baby Law

Surrendered Baby Law?
California's Safety Surrendered
Baby Law allows parents or
other persons, with lawful
custody, which means anyone
to whom the perent has given
permission to confidentially
surrander a baby. As long as
the baby is three days (72
hours) of age or younger and
thas not been abused or
neglected, the baby may be
surrendered without fear of
arrest or prosecution.

Every baby deserves a chance for a healthy life. If someone you know is considering abandoning a baby, let her know there are other options. For three days (72 hours) after birth, a baby can be surrendered to staff at any hospital or fire station in Los Angeles County.

How does it work?

A distressed parent who is unable or unwilling to care for a baby can legally, confidentially, and safely surrender a baby within three days (72 hours) of birth. The baby must be handed to an employee at a hospital or fire station in Los Angeles County. As long as the baby shows no sign of abuse or neglect, no name or other information is required. In case the parent changes his or her mind at a later date and wants the baby back, staff will use bracelets to help connect them to each other. One bracelet will be placed on the baby, and a matching bracelet will be given to the parent or other surrendering adult.

What if a parent wants the baby back?

Parents who change their minds can begin the process of reclaiming their baby within 14 days. These parents should call the Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services at 1-800-540-4000.

Can only a parent bring in the baby?

No. While in most cases a parent will bring in the baby, the Law allows other people to bring in the baby if they have lawful custody.

Does the parent or surrendering adult have to call before bringing in the baby?

No. A parent or surrendering adult can bring in a baby anytime, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, as long as the parent or surrendering adult surrenders the baby to someone who works at the hospital or fire station.

Does the parent or surrendering adult have to tell anything to the people taking the baby?

No. However, hospital or fire station personnel will ask the surrendering party to fill out a questionnaire designed to gather important medical history information, which is very useful in caring for the baby. The questionnaire includes a stamped return envelope and can be sent in at a later time.

What happens to the baby?

The baby will be examined and given medical treatment. Upon release from the hospital, social workers immediately place the baby in a safe and loving home and begin the adoption process.

What happens to the parent or surrendering adult?

Once the parent or surrendering adult surrenders the baby to hospital or fire station personnel, they may leave at any time.

Why is California doing this?

The purpose of the Safely Surrendered Baby Law is to protect babies from being abandoned, hurt or killed by their parents. You may have heard tragic stories of babies left in dumpsters or public bathrooms. Their parents may have been under severe emotional distress. The mothers may have hidden their pregnancies, fearful of what would happen if their families found out. Because they were afraid and had no one or nowhere to turn for help, they abandoned their babies. Abandoning a baby is illegal and places the baby in extreme danger. Too often, it results in the baby's death. The Safely Surrendered Baby Law prevents this tragedy from ever happening again in California.

A baby's story

Early in the morning on April 9, 2005, a healthy baby boy was safely surrendered to nurses at Harbor-UCLA Medical Center. The woman who brought the baby to the hospital identified herself as the baby's aunt and stated the baby's mother had asked her to bring the baby to the hospital on her behalf. The aunt was given a bracelet with a number matching the anklet placed on the baby; this would provide some identification in the event the mother changed her mind about surrendering the baby and wished to reclaim the baby in the 14-day period allowed by the Law. The aunt was also provided with a medical questionnaire and said she would have the mother complete and mail back in the stamped return envelope provided. The baby was examined by medical staff and pronounced healthy and full-term. He was placed with a loving family that had been approved to adopt him by the Department of Children and Family Services.

Ley ale Entrega de Bebés Sin Peligro



Los recién nacidos pueden ser entregados en forma segura al personat de cualquier hospital o cuartel de bomberos del Condado de Los Ángeles

Sin pena. Sin culpa. Sin nombres.

En el Condado de Los Ángeles: 1-877-8ABY SAFE • 1-877-222-9723 www.babysatela.org



Ley de Entrega de Bebés Sin Peligro

¿Qué es la Ley de Entrega de Bebés sin Peligro?

Lattey de Entrega de Bebés ain.

Peligio de California permite la entrega confidencial de un recien nacido por paris de sua padres u otras personalicon custodia legal, es decir cualquier persona a quien los padres le nayan dado permiso. Siempre que al bebé lenga tres dias (72 horas) de vida o menos, y no haya sufrido abuso ni pegligencia, pueden entregar al recien macido sin temor de ser arrestados o procesados.

Cada recién nacido se merece la oportunidad de tener una vida saludable. Si alguien que usted conoce está pensando en abandonar a un recién nacido, infórmele que tiene otras opciones. Hasta tres días (72 horas) después del nacimiento, se puede entregar un recién nacido al personal de cualquier hospital o cuartel de bomberos del condado de Los Angeles.

¿Cómo funciona?

El padre/madre con dificultades que no pueda o no quiera cuidar de su recién nacido puede entregarlo en forma legal, confidencial y segura dentro de los tres días (72 horas) del nacimiento. El bebé debe ser entregado a un empleado de cualquier hospital o cuartel de bomberos del Condado de Los Ángeles. Siempre que el bebé no presente signos de abuso o negligencia, no será necesario suministrar nombres ni información alguna. Si el padie/madie cambia de opinión posteriormente y desea recuperar a su bebé, los trabajadores utilizarán brazaletes para poder vincularlos. El bebé llevará un brazalete y el padre/madre o el adulto que lo entregue recibiră un brazalete igual.

¿Qué pasa si el padre/madre desea recuperar a su bebé?

Los padres que cambien de opinión pueden comenzar el proceso de reclamar a su recién nacido dentro de los 14 días. Estos padres deberán llamar al Departamento de Servicios para Niños y Familias (Department of Children and Family Services) del Condado de Los Ángeles al 1-800-540-4000.

¿Sólo los padres podrán llevar al recién nacido?

No. Si bien en la mayoría de los casos son los padres los que llevan al bebé, la ley permite que otras personas lo hagan si tienen custodia legal.

¿Los padres o el adulto que entrega al bebé deben llamar antes de llevar al bebé?

No. El padre/madre o adulto puede llevar al bebé en cualquier momento, las 24 horas del día, los 7 días de la semana, siempre y cuando entreguen a su bebé a un empleado del hospital o cuartel de bomberos.

¿Es necesario que el padre/ madre o adulto diga algo a las personas que reciben al bebé?

No. Sin embargo, el personal del hospital o cuartel de bomberos le pedirá a la persona que entregue al bebé que llene un cuestionario con la finalidad de recabar antecedentes médicos importantes, que resultan de gran utilidad para cuidar bien del bebé. El cuestionario incluye un sobre con el sello postal pagado para enviarlo en otro momento.

¿Qué pasará con el bebé?

El bebé será examinado y le brindarán atención médica. Cuando le den el alta del hospital, los trabajadores sociales inmediatamente ubicarán al bebé en un hogar seguro donde estará bien atendido, y se comenzará el proceso de adopción.

¿Qué pasará con el padre/madre o adulto que entregue al bebé?

Una vez que los padres o adulto hayan entregado al bebé al personal del hospital o cuartel de bomberos, pueden irse en cualquier momento.

¿Por qué se está haciendo esto en California? ?

La finalidad de la Ley de Entrega de Bebés sin Peligro es proteger a los bebés para que no sean abandonados, lastimados o muertos por sus padres. Usted probablemente haya escuchado historias trágicas sobre bebés abandonados en basureros o en baños públicos. Los padres de esos bebés probablemente hayan estado pasando por dificultades emocionales graves. Las madres pueden haber ocultado su embarazo, por temor a lo que pasaría si sus familias se emeraran. Abandonaron a sus bebés porque tenían miedo y no tenían nadie a quien pedir ayuda. El abandono de un reción nacido es ilegal y pone al bebé en una situación de peligro extremo. Muy a menudo el abandono provoca la muerte del bebé. La Ley de Entrega de Bebés sin Peligro impide que vuelva a suceder esta tragedia en California.

Historia de un bebé

A la mañana temprano del día 9 de abril de 2005, se entregó un recién nacido saludable a las enfermeras del Harbor-UCLA Medical Center. La mujer que llevó el recién nacido al hospital se dio a conocer como la tía del bebé, y dijo que la madre le había pedido que llevara al bebé al hospital en su nombre. Le entregaron a la tía un brazalete con un número que coincidía con la pulsera del bebé; esto serviría como identificación en caso de que la madre cambiara de opinión con respecto a la entrega del bebé y decidiera recuperarlo dentro del período de 14 días que permite esta ley. También le dieron a la tía un cuestionario médico, y ella dijo que la madre lo llenaría y lo enviaria de vuelta dentro del sobre con franqueo pagado que le habían dado. El personal médico exantinó al bebé y se determinó que estaba saludable y a término. El bebé fue ubicado con una buena familia que ya había sido aprobada para adoptarlo por el Departamento de Servicios para Niños y Familias.

Chapter 2.206 DEFAULTED PROPERTY TAX REDUCTION PROGRAM

- 2.206.010 Findings and declarations.
- 2.206.020 Definitions.
- 2.206.030 Applicability.
- 2.206.040 Required solicitation and contract language.
- 2.206.050 Administration and compliance certification.
- 2.206.060 Exclusions/Exemptions.
- 2.206.070 Enforcement and remedies.
- 2.206.080 Severability.

2.206.010 Findings and declarations.

The Board of Supervisors finds that significant revenues are lost each year as a result of taxpayers who fail to pay their tax obligations on time. The delinquencies impose an economic burden upon the County and its taxpayers. Therefore, the Board of Supervisors establishes the goal of ensuring that individuals and businesses that benefit financially from contracts with the County fulfill their property tax obligation. (Ord. No. 2009-0026 § 1 (part), 2009.)

2.206.020 Definitions.

The following definitions shall be applicable to this chapter:

- A. "Contractor" shall mean any person, firm, corporation, partnership, or combination thereof, which submits a bid or proposal or enters into a contract or agreement with the County.
- B. "County" shall mean the County of Los Angeles or any public entities for which the Board of Supervisors is the governing body.
- C. "County Property Taxes" shall mean any property tax obligation on the County's secured or unsecured roll; except for tax obligations on the secured roll with respect to property held by a Contractor in a trust or fiduciary capacity or otherwise not beneficially owned by the Contractor.
- D. "Department" shall mean the County department, entity, or organization responsible for the solicitation and/or administration of the contract.
- E. "Default" shall mean any property tax obligation on the secured roll that has been deemed defaulted by operation of law pursuant to California Revenue and Taxation Code section 3436; or any property tax obligation on the unsecured roll that remains unpaid on the applicable delinquency date pursuant to California Revenue and Taxation Code section 2922; except for any property tax obligation dispute pending before the Assessment Appeals Board.

- F. "Solicitation" shall mean the County's process to obtain bids or proposals for goods and services.
- G. "Treasurer-Tax Collector" shall mean the Treasurer and Tax Collector of the County of Los Angeles. (Ord. No. 2009-0026 § 1 (part), 2009.)

2.206.030 Applicability.

This chapter shall apply to all solicitations issued 60 days after the effective date of the ordinance codified in this chapter. This chapter shall also apply to all new, renewed, extended, and/or amended contracts entered into 60 days after the effective date of the ordinance codified in this chapter. (Ord. No. 2009-0026 § 1 (part), 2009.)

2.206.040 Required solicitation and contract language.

All solicitations and all new, renewed, extended, and/or amended contracts shall contain language, which:

- A. Requires any Contractor to keep County Property Taxes out of Default status at all times during the term of an awarded contract;
- B. Provides that the failure of the Contractor to comply with the provisions in this chapter may prevent the Contractor from being awarded a new contract; and
- C. Provides that the failure of the Contractor to comply with the provisions in this chapter may constitute a material breach of an existing contract, and failure to cure the breach within ten days of notice by the County by paying the outstanding County Property Tax or making payments in a manner agreed to and approved by the Treasurer-Tax Collector, may subject the contract to suspension and/or termination. (Ord. No. 2009-0026 § 1 (part), 2009.)

2.206.050 Administration and compliance certification.

- A. The Treasurer-Tax Collector shall be responsible for the administration of this chapter. The Treasurer-Tax Collector shall, with the assistance of the Chief Executive Officer, Director of Internal Services, and County Counsel issue written instructions on the implementation and ongoing administration of this chapter. Such instructions may provide for the delegation of functions to other departments.
- B. Contractor shall be required to certify, at the time of submitting any bid or proposal to the County, or entering into any new contract, or renewal, extension or amendment of an existing contract with the County, that it is in compliance with this chapter is not in Default on any County Property Taxes or is current in

payments due under any approved payment arrangement (Ord. No. 2009-0026 § 1 (part), 2009.)

2.206.060 Exclusions/Exemptions.

- A. This chapter shall not apply to the following contracts:
 - 1. Chief Executive Office delegated authority agreements under \$50,000;
 - 2. A contract where Federal or State law or a condition of a Federal or State program mandates the use of a particular contractor;
 - 3. A purchase made through a State or Federal contract;
 - 4. A contract where State or Federal monies are used to fund service-related programs including, but not limited to, voucher programs, foster care, or other social programs that provide immediate direct assistance;
 - Purchase orders under a master agreement, where the Contractor was certified at the time the master agreement was entered into and at any subsequent renewal, extension and/or amendment to the master agreement;
 - 6. Purchase orders issued by Internal Services Department under \$100,000 that is not the result of a competitive bidding process;
 - 7. Program agreements that utilize Board of Supervisors' discretionary funds;
 - 8. National contracts established for the purchase of equipment and supplies for and by the National Association of Counties, U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance, or any similar related group purchasing organization;
 - 9. A monopoly purchase that is exclusive and proprietary to a specific manufacturer, distributor, reseller, and must match and intermember with existing supplies, equipment, or systems maintained by the County pursuant to the Los Angeles Purchasing Policy and Procedures Manual, Section P-3700 or a successor provision;
 - 10. A revolving fund (petty cash) purchase pursuant to the Los Angeles County Fiscal Manual, Section 4.6.0 or a successor provision;
 - A purchase card purchase pursuant to the Los Angeles County Purchasing Policy and Procedures Manual, Section P-2810 or a successor provision;

- 12. A nonagreement purchase worth a value of less than \$5,000 pursuant to the Los Angeles County Purchasing Policy and Procedures Manual, Section A-0300 or a successor provision; or
- A bona fide emergency purchase pursuant to the Los Angeles County Purchasing Policy and Procedures Manual Section P-0900 or a successor provision;
- 14. Other contracts for mission critical goods and/or services where the Board of Supervisors determines that an exemption is justified.
- B. Other laws. This chapter shall not be interpreted or applied to any Contractor in a manner inconsistent with the laws of the United States or California. (Ord. No. 2009-0026 § 1 (part), 2009.)

2.206.070 Enforcement and remedies.

- A. The information furnished by each Contractor certifying that it is in compliance with this chapter shall be under penalty of perjury.
- B. No Contractor shall willfully and knowingly make a false statement certifying compliance with this chapter for the purpose of obtaining or retaining a County contract.
- C. For Contractor's violation of any provision of this chapter, the County department head responsible for administering the contract may do one or more of the following:
 - 1. Recommend to the Board of Supervisors the termination of the contract; and/or,
 - 2. Pursuant to Chapter 2.202, seek the debarment of the contractor; and/or,
 - 3. Recommend to the Board of Supervisors that an exemption is justified pursuant to Section 2.206.060.A.14 of this chapter or payment deferral as provided pursuant to the California Revenue and Taxation Code. (Ord. No. 2009-0026 § 1 (part), 2009.)

2.206.080 Severability.

If any provision of this chapter is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect. (Ord. No. 2009-0026 § 1 (part), 2009.)

P:\aspub\CONTRACT\BEN\Drilling\2014\RFSQ\RFSQ DOCUMENTS\11 Exhibit E Default Tax.docx

The items listed under this Performance Requirements Summary (PRS) are not all encompassing, and any conflict or discrepancy between the requirements specified in Exhibits A through J, inclusive, of this Contract (Exhibits A-J) and this PRS, Exhibits A-J shall control. The County reserves the right to modify this PRS at any time consistent with the requirements set forth in Exhibits A-J, to clarify Performance Requirements, or to monitor of any part of this Contract.

Comments Compliance □Yes □Yes N/A D/A/A □Yes V.V.□ °N □ °N □ **%**□ Performance Indicator* within specified timetable does not deliver services termination for default of \$100 per day Contractor plus any fine(s) charged possible termination for governmental agencies \$50 per day per report **Consequences for** governmental agency; suspension; possible \$500 per occurrence plus any remediation **Failure to Meet** possible suspension; \$500 per occurrence Deductions / to the County by a default of contract. plus any fines by that is late or not regulatory and cost; possible regulatory or submitted. and cost. contract. Fined by a local, regional, State Submitted to Contract Manager daily/weekly/monthly report. with any Federal, State, or local negligence or failure to comply Discharge of debris into storm Contractor delivers services within timetable and cost as governmental agency as a result of the Contractor's or Federal regulatory or Performance Indicator rules, regulations, or indicated in their bid drains and/or gutter. requirements. REPORTS/DOCUMENTATIONS Fines by Regulatory and Governmental Agencies Required Service/Tasks Violation of the National Daily/Weekly/Monthly/ Quarterly Reports Pollutant Discharge Elimination System **Drilling Services** A. SCOPE OF WORK რ ۸i œ.

*Deductions may be imposed in addition to the Liquidated Damages at the sole discretion of the Contract Manager.

The items listed under this Performance Requirements Summary (PRS) are not all encompassing, and any conflict or discrepancy between the requirements specified in Exhibits A through J, inclusive, of this Contract (Exhibits A-J) and this PRS, Exhibits A-J shall control. The County reserves the right to modify this PRS at any time consistent with the requirements set forth in Exhibits A-), to clarify Performance Requirements, or to monitor of any part of this Contract.

Comments Compliance □Yes □Yes □Yes □Yes VN□ ∀N □ VN□ YN □ □Yes NN □ **%**□ **%**□ **%**□ % □ Performance Indicator* from lack of orientation; \$100 per employee per day who is not certified Consequences for \$50 per day per report \$50 per error resulting \$50 per employee, per Failure to Meet possible suspension. \$50 per occurrence. Deductions / background check. that is late or not as passing the occurrence submitted. and continuation of the contract background check submitted to Prior to the start of the contract Employees who <u>do not</u> pass or Staffing levels are equal or exceed contract requirements. local-level review, as required thorough knowledge of facility Photo I.D. Badges worn by all designated sensitive position the California Department of the contractor shall certify all Justice to include State and employees on the job at all has passed a fingerprints employees who are in a Performance Filed within time frame is not certified shall be Employees must have immediately removed. Indicator by the Contract. and its needs. requested times. **Employees Well Oriented To** Special Reports As Needed Required Service/Tasks Contractor's Employee Criminal Background Photo I.D. Badges Investigation C. EMPLOYEES Staffing ci ۲i 4. ω.

^{*}Deductions may be imposed in addition to the Liquidated Damages at the sole discretion of the Contract Manager.

The items listed under this Performance Requirements Summary (PRS) are not all encompassing, and any conflict or discrepancy between the requirements specified in Exhibits A through J, inclusive, of this Contract (Exhibits A-J) and this PRS, Exhibits A-J shall control. The County reserves the right to modify this PRS at any time consistent with the requirements set forth in Exhibits A-J, to clarify Performance Requirements, or to monitor of any part of this Contract.

Comments Compliance □Yes □Yes V N N V N N □Yes NN □ □Yes V.V.□ □Yes V N □ □Yes NN □ □Yes N/A **%**□ °N □ % □ **%**□ **%**□ **%**□ **8**□ Performance Indicator* responded to within the \$50 per employee, per \$50 per employee, per Consequences for \$50 per complaint not time frame outlined in \$200 per occurrence; **Failure to Meet** possible suspension. \$50 per occurrence. \$50 per occurrence. Deductions / \$250 per untrained employee. the specifications. occurrence. occurrence. County in writing of any change Respond within the time frame Responsiveness to complaints Facility inspected each shift or Uniforms worn by all day time work records, and acceptable and requests; maintain good practices related to the work. accepted standards for safe Completion of training of all Document training of each Contractor shall notify the in name or address of the as required by Contract. outlined in the Contract Performance employees on the job. Indicator Project Manager. evel of service. employee. Competent Supervisory Staff requests, and discrepancies. Change in Project Manager D. SUPERVISOR/MANAGERS Required Service/Tasks Respond to complaints, Makes Site Inspections Maintain Knowledge of Safety Requirements Training program Uniform 7. S. 6 က 4 ci

*Deductions may be imposed in addition to the Liquidated Damages at the sole discretion of the Contract Manager.

The items listed under this Performance Requirements Summary (PRS) are not all encompassing, and any conflict or discrepancy between the requirements specified in Exhibits A through J, inclusive, of this Contract (Exhibits A-J) and this PRS, Exhibits A-J shall control. The County reserves the right to modify this PRS at any time consistent with the requirements set forth in Exhibits A-J, to clarify Performance Requirements, or to monitor of any part of this Contract.

Comments Compliance □Yes □Yes □Yes YN □ □Yes YN □ V.V.□ □Yes V.∀ □Yes □Yes **%**□ **%**□ V N N V.∀ N.∀ **%**□ % □ **8**□ % □ % □ Performance Indicator* termination for default of termination for default of \$100 per day for use of work/contract; possible \$200 per day; possible Consequences for non English-speaking suspension; possible suspension; possible \$500 per occurrence; Failure to Meet \$200 per occurrence. \$200 per occurrence. possible suspension; possible suspension \$50 per occurrence; supervisor; possible Deductions / \$200 per day; suspension. contract. contract. approval prior to subcontracting Project Safety Official who shal Certifications submitted before implementation of contract and Valid bond is furnished and not Prevention Program and Code be thoroughly familiar with the Contractor's Injury and Illness communicate in English with County Contract Manager on a timely basis there-after. Contract specifications met. documents as specified in Obtain County's written Performance On-site supervisor can Indicator Maintain all required of Safe Practices. allowed to lapse. contract. Use of Subcontractor without **CONTRACT ADMINSTRATION** Provide Performance Bond Inspection/Audit Settlement Supervision and Training Supervisors speak, read, Required Service/Tasks Insurance Certifications write, and understand Project Safety Official Record Retention & Provide Adequate Approval and/or English ဖ ci S. 4 က် ш

^{*}Deductions may be imposed in addition to the Liquidated Damages at the sole discretion of the Contract Manager.

The items listed under this Performance Requirements Summary (PRS) are not all encompassing, and any conflict or discrepancy between the requirements specified in Exhibits A through J, inclusive, of this Contract (Exhibits A-J) and this PRS, Exhibits A-J shall control. The County reserves the right to modify this PRS at any time consistent with the requirements set forth in Exhibits A-J, to clarify Performance Requirements, or to monitor of any part of this Contract.

Comments Compliance □Yes N □ □Yes N/A N/A □Yes N/A % □ **%**□ % □ Performance Indicator* termination for default of \$200 per day the County termination for default of possible termination for \$200 per day; possible Consequences for is not informed of this suspension; possible suspension; possible \$500 per occurrence; possible suspension. Failure to Meet Deductions / default of contract. change; possible contract. contract. required to perform the work, if Contractor shall not assign its All license and certifications under this Contract, or both, rights or delegate its duties whether in whole or in part, Comply with all applicable Occupational Safety and without the prior written Performance Health Administration Indicator consent of County. State of California (Cal/OSHA) any work. any. Assignment and Delegation License and Certification Required Service/Tasks 7. Safety Requirements Authorization. ဖ Ś

TABLE NO. 1 DRILLING SERVICES

| Date |
|----------------------|
| ignature of Proposer |
| ompany's Name |

The Proposer is required to complete this form. Attach additional sheets, if necessary, to list and describe other rigs that are not listed in the Scope of Work. It is not expected that the Proposer will be able to perform all of the tasks below to be selected.

| Remarks* | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Maximum Depth of Penetration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min/Max Bore Diameter | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of Rigs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of Rig | A. Rotary Core | B. Becker Hammer | C. CPT | D. Hollow Stem | E. Bucket Auger | F. Percussion Drill | G. Sonic Drill | H. Geoprobe | I. Limited Access/ All Terrain | J. Hillside Drill | K. Well Development |

^{*} Describe special features of equipment, limitations, expertise, and other information deemed relevant.

EXHIBIT G

TABLE NO. 2 WORK TO BE DONE

| Date | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Signature of Proposer | |
| Sompany's Name | |

The Proposer is required to complete this form. Attach additional sheets, if necessary, to list and describe other related type of work not listed in the Scope of Work.

| Type of Work | Yes | No | Remarks* |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----|----------|
| A. Geotechnical Drilling | | | |
| B. Environmental Drilling | | | |
| C. Installation of Hydraugers | | | |
| D. Installation of Monitoring Wells | | | |
| E. Well Development | | | |
| F. Well Abandonment | | | |
| G. Downhole Logging | | | |

^{*} Describe special features of equipment, limitations, expertise, and other information deemed relevant.

FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS

Federally funded projects subject to Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) will be expressly identified in Bid Requests for drilling work provided under this Agreement. For FHWA projects, the procedure indicated in Exhibit I shall apply. Whenever there is a discrepancy or inconsistency with the terms contained in Exhibit I and rest of the Contract. for FHWA federally funded projects, the terms in Exhibit I shall Contractors should review the Caltrans' Local Assistance prevail. Procedures Manual (LAPM), including its Chapter 10, for further regarding federally funded information projects. The website for the Local Assistance **Procedures** address Manual http:://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LocalPrograms/lapm.htm.

The following provisions have been adopted by the LAPM and apply to Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and non-DBE Contractors. The Contract Manager will be responsible for checking the forms and any other LAPM requirements, as indicated in Exhibit I.1, once the federally funded project goes out for bid and a winning bidder is determined.

1. <u>Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Participation</u>

- a. Notice to Bidders regarding DBE Information is attached as Exhibit I.3.
- b. DBE Contractors shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of the Contract, and the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps for such assurance and comply with the requirements of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 26, entitled "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs." Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this AGREEMENT, which may result in the termination of this AGREEMENT or such other remedy as the County deems appropriate.
- c. Contractors who qualify as DBEs or obtain DBE participation on this Contract shall assist Caltrans in meeting its federally mandated statewide overall DBE goal. For reporting purposes, the CONTRACTOR shall complete and submit Exhibit I.8, "Local Agency Proposer/Bidder DBE (Contractor Contract) Information".
- d. DBE Contractors and other small businesses, as defined in 49 CFR, Part 26, are encouraged to participate in the performance of agreements financed in whole or in part with federal funds. The DBE Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the

performance of this AGREEMENT. Failure by the DBE Contractor to abide by these requirements is a material breach of this AGREEMENT, which may result in the termination of this AGREEMENT or such other remedy as the County deems appropriate.

- e. Any subcontract entered into as a result of this AGREEMENT shall contain all of the provisions of this Exhibit I and as required by the LAPM.
- f. Contractors are encouraged to use services offered by financial institutions owned and controlled by DBEs.
- g. A DBE must be a small business firm as defined at 13 CFR 121 and be certified through the California United Certification Program (CUCP). The bidding Contractor shall list only one subcontractor, if any, for each portion of work as defined in their bid/proposal and all DBE subcontractors shall be listed. The CUCP database includes the certified DBEs from all certifying agencies participating in the CUCP.
- h. Contractors shall review and complete all necessary forms in Exhibit I.1-I.11.

2. <u>DBE Records</u>

- a. The Contractor shall maintain records of materials purchased and/or supplied from all contracts and subcontracts entered into with certified DBEs. The records shall show the name and business address of each DBE Contractor or vendor and the total dollar amount actually paid each DBE Contractor or vendor, regardless of tier. The records shall show the date of payment and the total dollar figure paid to all firms. DBE prime Contractors shall also show the date of work performed by their own forces along with the corresponding dollar value of the work.
- b. Upon completion of the work for which the FHWA bid was submitted, a summary of required records shall be prepared and submitted on the form entitled, "Final Report Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)," Exhibit I.11, certified correct by the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative and shall be furnished to the Contract Manager with the final invoice. Failure to provide the summary of DBE payments with the final invoice will result in 25 percent of the dollar value of the invoice being withheld from payment until the form is submitted. The amount will be returned the satisfactory "Final Contractor when а Report

EXHIBIT I

Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)" is submitted to the Contract Manager.

3. DBE Certification and Decertification Status

A potential DBE may request certification from Caltrans by requesting an application form at:

Department of Transportation Business Enterprise Program Office of Certification Analysis PO Box 942874, MS – 79 Sacramento, CA 94274-0001 Phone: (916) 227-9599

The form may also be downloaded from the internet at: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/business forms.htm.

If a DBE subcontractor is decertified during the life of this AGREEMENT, the decertified subcontractor shall notify the Contractor in writing with the date of decertification. If a subcontractor becomes a certified DBE during the life of this AGREEMENT, the subcontractor shall notify the Contractor in writing with the date of certification. Any changes should be reported to the COUNTY within 30 days.

4. Cost Principles

- a. The Contractor agrees that the Contract Cost Principles and procedures, 48 CFR, Federal Acquisition Regulations System, Chapter 1, Part 31 et seq., shall be used to determine the allowability of individual cost items.
- b. The Contractor also agrees to comply with federal procedures in accordance with 49 CFR, Part 18, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments.
- c. Any costs for which payment has been made to Contractor that are determined by subsequent audit to be unallowable under 48 CFR, Federal Acquisition Regulations System, Chapter 1, Part 31 et seq., are subject to repayment by Contractor to the COUNTY.
- d. Funds may not be used to reimburse County for costs incurred before the "Caltrans Authorization to Proceed" is issued, or for Contractor costs incurred prior to the execution of the Contract. Contractor selection and Contract execution costs are reimbursable.

5. Contingent Fee

- a. The Contractor warrants, by execution of this contract that no person or selling agency has been employed, or retained, to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding, for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees, or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, the COUNTY has the right to annul this contract without liability; pay only for the value of the work actually performed, or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.
- b. The Contractor shall complete and submit Form PW-21, "Certification of Consultant, Commissions & Fees". The COUNTY will complete Exhibit I.2, "Certification of Local Agency", and is included as part of this exhibit and made part of.

6. General Compliance with Laws and Wage Rates

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the work. This includes compliance with prevailing wage rates and their payment in accordance with California Labor Code, Section 1775.

7. Retention of Records/Audit

For the purpose of determining compliance with Public Contract a. Code 10115, et seg. and Title 21, California Code of Regulations, Chapter 21, Section 2500 et seq., when applicable and other matters connected with the performance of the contract pursuant to Government Code 8546.7; the Contractor, any subcontractor, and the COUNTY shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to the performance of the contract, including but not limited to, the costs of administering the contract. All parties shall make such materials available at their respective offices at all reasonable times during the contract period and for a minimum of five years from the date of final payment under the Contract. The state, the State Auditor. COUNTY, FHWA, or any duly authorized representative of the federal government shall have access to any books, records, and documents of the Contractor that are pertinent to the contract for audit, examinations, excerpts, and transactions, and copies thereof shall be furnished if requested.

b. Subcontracts in excess of \$25,000 shall contain this provision.

c. Audit Review Procedures

- Any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under an interim or post audit of this contract that is not disposed of by mutual agreement, shall be reviewed by the COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS INTERNAL AUDIT GROUP.
- ii. Not later than 30 days after issuance of the final audit report, the Contractor may request a review by the COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS INTERNAL AUDIT GROUP of unresolved audit issues. The request for review will be submitted in writing.
- iii. Neither the pendency of a dispute nor its consideration by the COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS INTERNAL AUDIT GROUP will excuse the Contractor from full and timely performance, in accordance with the terms of this contract.

8. <u>Subcontracting</u>

- a. Nothing contained in this AGREEMENT or otherwise, shall create any contractual relation between the COUNTY and any subcontractors, and no subcontract shall relieve the Contractor of their responsibilities and obligations herein. The Contractor agrees to be as fully responsible to the COUNTY for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any of them as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor. The Contractor's obligation to pay its subcontractors is an independent obligation from the COUNTY's obligation to make payments to the Contractor.
- b. Any subcontract entered into as a result of this AGREEMENT shall contain all of the provisions of this section and shall conform to the requirements of Exhibit I.4.
- c. The Contractor shall perform the work contemplated with resources available within its own organization; and no portion of the work pertinent to this contract shall be subcontracted without written authorization by the COUNTY, except that, which is expressly identified in the approved cost proposal.

- d. Any substitution of subcontractors must be approved in writing by the COUNTY.
- e. The Contractor shall pay its subcontractors within ten calendar days from receipt of each payment made to the Contractor by the COUNTY. Attention is directed to Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code, which requires a Contractor or subcontractor to pay any subcontractor not later than ten days of receipt of each progress payment, unless otherwise agreed to in writing. In addition, Federal Regulation (49 CFR 26.29) requires a prime contractor or subcontractor to pay a subcontractor no later than 30 days of receipt of each payment, unless any delay or postponement of payment among the parties takes place only for good cause and with the prior written approval of the agency. Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code also contains enforcement actions and penalties. These requirements apply to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

9. Prompt Payment of Funds Withheld to Subcontractors

No retainage will be withheld by the COUNTY from progress payments due to the Contractor. Retainage by the Contractor or subcontractors is prohibited, and no retainage will be held by the Contractor from progress payments due to subcontractors. Any violation of this provision shall subject the violating Contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the Contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Contractor or deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE and non-DBE prime Contractors and subcontractors.

10. Inspection of Work

The Contractor and any subcontractor shall permit the COUNTY, the state, and the FHWA; to review and inspect the project activities and files at all reasonable times during the performance period of this contract including review and inspection on a daily basis.

11. National Labor Relations Board Certification

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10296, the Contractor hereby states under penalty of perjury that no more than one final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a Federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two-year period, because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of a Federal court that orders the Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

12. Evaluation of Contractor

The Contractor's performance will be evaluated by the COUNTY. A copy of Exhibit I.9, "Consultant Performance Evaluation" is attached to the AGREEMENT. The evaluation together with the comments shall be retained as part of the Contract record.

13. Statement of Compliance

The Contractor's signature affixed on the Notice to Proceed shall constitute a certification under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the Contractor has, unless exempt, complied with, the nondiscrimination program requirements of Government Code Section 12990 and Title 2, California Administrative Code, Section 8103.

14. <u>Debarment and Suspension Certification</u>

- The Contractor's signature affixed on the Notice to Proceed, shall a. constitute a certification under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the Contractor has complied with Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 29, Debarment and Suspension Certificate, which certifies that he/she or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, or manager, is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal agency; has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded, or determined ineligible by any Federal agency within the past three years; does not have a proposed debarment pending; and has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years. Any exceptions to this certification must be disclosed to the COUNTY.
- b. Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of recommendation for award, but will be considered in determining Contractor responsibility. Disclosures must indicate to whom exceptions apply, initiating agency, and dates of action.

15. <u>Prohibition of Expending Local Agency State or Federal Funds for Lobbying</u>

- a. The Contractor certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:
 - i. No State, Federal or local agency appropriated funds have been paid, or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Contractor to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any State or Federal agency; a Member of the State Legislature or United States Congress; an officer or employee of the Legislature or Congress; or any employee of a Member of the Legislature or Congress, in connection with the awarding of any State or Federal contract; the making of any State or Federal grant; the making of any State or Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any State or Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - ii. If any funds other than Federal-appropriated funds have been paid, or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency; a Member of Congress; an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress; in connection with this contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement; the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, Form PW-23, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
 - iii. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, US. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- b. The Contractor also agrees by signing the Notice to Proceed that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower-tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000, and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

16. Responsibilities of COUNTY

a. Preaward Audit

A preaward audit is required for bid awards involving State or Federal-aid highway funding as outlined below.

i. Case 1: Bid Requests less than \$250,000

For bid requests which total less than \$250,000, a preaward audit is not required unless the Contractor has been previously identified as a "high-risk" as described in 49 CFR, Part 18 Section 12.

Part 18 Section 12, 49 CFR, states that a grantee or subgrantee may be considered "high-risk," if an awarding agency determines that a grantee or subgrantee:

- Has a history of unsatisfactory performance, or
- Is not financially stable, or
- Has a management system which does not meet the management standards set forth in this part, or
- Has not conformed to terms and conditions of previous awards, or
- Is otherwise, not responsible; and if the awarding agency determines that an award will be made, special conditions and/or restrictions shall correspond to the high-risk condition and shall be included in the award. For further clarification of the term "high-risk" contact Caltrans Audits and Investigations.

ii. Case 2: Bid requests in excess of \$250,000

Bid requests in excess of \$250,000 require a preaward audit. The preaward audit examines the Contractor's accounting, estimating, administrative systems, proposed costs, financial condition and the proposed contract language. The audit is as broad in scope as necessary to meet the objectives found in Exhibit I.6, "Standard Audit Program Procedures".

- iii. A preaward audit is also required under the following situations:
 - Accumulative amendments that increase the total amount of the contract by over \$250,000, regardless of the number of amendments.
 - Any single amendment over \$250,000.
 - Any subcontract over \$250,000.

Procedures to perform the preaward audit will depend on who the County selects to perform the audit. The County may perform the preaward audit with their own personnel; employ a Certified Public Accountant (CPA) to perform the preaward audit; or request Caltrans to perform the preaward audit.

iv. CALTRANS PERFORMS PREAWARD AUDIT

For situations where the County selects Caltrans to perform the audit, the County must transmit a Preaward Audit Request Letter and Checklist to Caltrans Audits and Investigations with copies of the proposed DBE Contractor contract and cost proposal (also a copy to the DLAE). The Contractor's cost proposal for the prime DBE Contractor and all proposed subcontractors must contain a breakdown of all components of cost to include: labor base, rate, other direct costs, overhead, and fee. For "Sample Cost Proposals," see Schedule of Prices, Form PW-2. The agency must advise the DBE Contractor that an audit needs to be performed and that cooperation with the auditors is expected. Thirty working calendar days from the date of receipt of a complete and acceptable package (which includes the request, draft contract, and a cost proposal for the Contractor and subcontractors, each with a cost breakdown) should be allowed as a guideline. After receipt of the preaward audit report from Caltrans Audits and Investigations, with the resolution of outstanding issues by the County; the "Audit Disposition" (Exhibit I.5) shall be completed by the County and sent to Caltrans Audits and Investigations with a copy to the DLAE.

Section 4.3 of the Caltrans Service Contracts Manual provides additional details about the audit process and is available at: http://admin.dot.ca.gov/pc/pdfshell.shtml.

v. COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT
OF PUBLIC WORKS INTERNAL AUDIT
GROUP PERFORMS PREAWARD AUDIT

The County shall notify Caltrans Audits and Investigations of their decision to perform the preaward audit using its own forces. The notification will be in writing, using a Preaward Audit Notification Letter. As a part of this notification process, the County shall also submit preaward audit procedures.

Caltrans Audits and Investigations may perform a review of such procedures and express an opinion on them as needed. Caltrans shall retain the right to audit, or review the work of the County or designee at any time.

The audit must be completed before the DBE Contractor contract is executed. Failure to do this will result in loss of funds for the Contractor services. The audit must be performed in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards required by the United States General Accounting Office at: www.gao.gov/govaud/ybk01.htm.

The County shall follow the information in the "Accounting and Auditing Guidelines for Contracts with Caltrans" (Exhibit I.7) to assure that the audit objectives are clear as to the basic elements of an accounting system. In addition, Standard Audit Program Procedures shall be used as the minimum procedures to be performed for the preaward audit.

Negotiation may begin with the DBE Contractor while the audit is being performed. The contract shall not be executed until the audit

report has been completed, and the following are found to be satisfactory by the auditor: Contractor's accounting system, rates charged, knowledge of FHWA's cost eligibility, and documentation requirements. The local agency shall be proactive to resolve any audit comments before execution of the Contractor contract.

The "Request for Authorization to Proceed with Preliminary Engineering" (Exhibit I.10) includes boxes that indicate compliance with the preaward audit requirement when there is Federal aid and or State participation.

The "Audit Disposition" (Exhibit I.5) must be signed by the County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works financial officer and submitted to the DLAE at completion of the preaward audit. A courtesy copy of preaward audits conducted by the County shall be mailed to:

Department of Transportation Caltrans Office Audits and Investigations P.O. Box 942874 Sacramento, CA 94272-0001

The County will be responsible for complying with these preaward audit procedures and determining the eligibility of costs reimbursed to the DBE Contractor. The County will be subject to the sanctions mentioned in Chapter 20, "Deficiencies and Sanctions," of the LAPM if Caltrans, FHWA, or Federal Transportation Agency (FTA) determines that any reimbursements to the Contractor are the results of lack of proper contract provisions, unallowable charges to unsupported activities, or an inadequate accounting system.

vi. AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED

FHWA or Caltrans acting in their behalf must give the County an "Authorization to Proceed" with the work prior to the performance of any work for which Federal reimbursement is to be requested, including the preaward audit. Copies of the "Authorization to Proceed" and the Contractor contract must be retained in the project files for future audit purposes.

17. Bidders List

Contract Manager will create and maintain a bidders list consisting of information about all DBE and non-DBE firms that bid or quote to the local agency on DOT-assisted contracts. The bidders list will include the name, address, DBE/non-DBE status, date established, and annual gross receipts of firms.

P:\aspub\CONTRACT\BEN\Drilling\2014\RFSQ\RFSQ DOCUMENTS\15 Exhibit I - Federally Funded Projects.doc

Exhibit 10-C Consultant Agreement Reviewers Checklist

CONSULTANT AGREEMENT REVIEWERS CHECKLIST

| Da | | y Name: | |
|----|------|---|------------------------|
| Fe | dera | d or State | |
| | | t Number: t Location: | |
| | | | Project File Location |
| I. | SE | LECTION PROCEDURES ITEMS NEEDED FOR | Tab/Page No. REVIEW |
| | A. | DESCRIPTION OF NEED FOR CONSULTANT | YES NO |
| | B. | RECORDS OF PUBLICATION OF RFP OR RFQ | YES NO |
| | C. | SOLICITATION RECORDS | YES NO |
| | D. | INDEPENDENT COST ESTIMATE (FOR CONTRACTS OVER \$100,000) | YES NO |
| | E. | EVALUATION CRITERIA | YES NO |
| | F. | DOCUMENTATION OF SELECTION | YES NO |
| | G. | PLAN TO MONITOR WORK | YES NO |
| п. | CC | DNSULTANT AGREEMENT | |
| | A. | INTRODUCTION 1. Date of execution of agreement | Date: |
| | | 2. Names, addresses, identifying data of agreeing parties | YES NO |
| | | 3. Location and description of project | YES NO |
| | | 4. Name of Local Agency Contract Administrator | YES NO |
| | | 5. Name of Consultant Project Manager | YES NO |
| | B. | AGREEMENT | |
| | | 1. Type of work to be done | |
| | | a) Detailed Scope of Work | YES NO |
| | | b) Consultant services | YES NO |
| | | c) Right of Way | YES NO |
| | | d) Subsurface investigations | YES NO |

Page 10-31 May 1, 2006

| | e) Obligations of local agency to consultant | YES | NO |
|----|--|-------|----|
| | f) Conferences, visits to site, inspection of work | YES | NO |
| | g) Checking of shop drawings | YES | NO |
| | h) Consultant services during construction | YES | NO |
| | i) Deliverables and number of copies | YES | NO |
| | j) Milestones and description of work for each | YES | NO |
| 2. | Date of beginning of contract | YES | NO |
| 3. | Payment methods | YES | NO |
| 4. | Record retention (three years) and right to audit | YES | NO |
| 5. | Contract Cost Principles and Procedures and Administrative | YES | NO |
| | Requirements | | |
| | (CFR 48, Federal Acquisition Regulation System, Chapter 1, Part 31 and CFR 49, Part 18) | | |
| | a) Covenants Against Contingent Fees | YES | NO |
| | Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [a]) | | |
| | b) Design Standards - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [b]) | YES | NO |
| | e) Documentation - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [c]) | YES | NO |
| | d) Ownership of Documents - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [d]) | YES | NO |
| | e) Patent Rights - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [e]) | YES | NO |
| | f) Copyrights - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [f]) | YES | NO |
| | g) Changes in work - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [g]) | YES | NO |
| | h) Delays and Extensions - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [h]) | YES | NO |
| | i) Termination or Abandonment - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [I]) | YES | NO |
| | j) Remedies - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [j]) | YES | NO |
| | k) Disputes - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [k]) | YES | NO |
| | Responsibility for Claims and Liability - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [l]) | YES | NO |
| | m) General Compliance With Laws & Wage Rates - Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [m]) | YES | NO |
| | n) Subcontracting, Assignment and Transfer - Exhibit 10-D [B6 (n)] | , YES | NO |
| | o) Consultant's Endorsement on Plans, etc Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [o]) | YES | NO |
| | p) DBE Considerations, Exhibit 10-D, (B6 [p]) | YES | NO |
| | q) Local Agency Proposer/Bidder-DBE (Consultant Contracts)-Information – Exhibit 10-O | YES | NO |
| | r) Nonlobbying Certification for Federal-aid Contracts Exhibit 10-P * | YES | NO |

| Lacal | Assistance | Procedures | Manual |
|-------|------------|------------|--------|

EXHIBIT 10-C Consultant Agreement Reviewers Checklist

| t) * I | Notice to Bidders/Proposers Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information – Exhibit 10-I. Use form prepared for construction contracts | YES | NO |
|-----------|---|---------|----|
| 6. Ins | surance requirements ding date of contract: | YES | NO |
| C. Conci | LUSIONS (ACCEPTED LEGAL EXPRESSION, ETC.) | YES | NO |
| D. SIGNA | TURES | YES | NO |
| | | | |
| | FICATIONS OF CONSULTANT AND AGENCY - its 10 F & G | YES | NO |
| Exhibi | | YES YES | NO |
| Exhibi | its 10 F & G | | |
| Exhibi | its 10 F & G | | |

Distribution: All Projects: Original to the Caltrans DLAE, one copy for the Local Agency Project file

Exhibit 10-G Certification of Local Agency

CERTIFICATION OF LOCAL AGENCY

| HEREBY CERTIFY that I am the | of the |
|---|--|
| (local agency) | , and that the consulting firm of |
| , or its | representative has not been required (except |
| as herein expressly stated), directly or indirectly, as an exp | press or implied condition in connection |
| with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to: | |
| (a) employ, retain, agree to employ or retain, any | firm or person, or |
| (b) pay or agree to pay, to any firm, person or org consideration of any kind. | anization, any fee, contribution, donation, or |
| | |
| I acknowledge that this Certificate is to be made available | to the California Department of Transportation |
| (Caltrans) in connection with this Agreement involving pa | rticipation of federal-aid highway funds, and is |
| subject to applicable state and federal laws, both criminal | and civil. |
| | |
| (Date) | (Signature) |

EXHIBIT 10-I Notice to Bidders/Proposers Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information

LOCAL AGENCY LETTERHEAD (DATE)

NOTICE TO BIDDERS/PROPOSERS DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE INFORMATION

1. TERMS AS USED IN THIS DOCUMENT

- The term "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise" or "DBE" means a for-profit small business concern as defined in Title 49, Part 26.5, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).
- The term "bidder" also means "proposer" or "offerer."
- The term "Agreement" also means "Contract."
- Agency also means the local entity entering into this contract with the Contractor or Consultant.
- The term "Small Business" or "SB" is as defined in 49 CFR 26.65.

2. AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

- A. DBEs and other small businesses are strongly encouraged to participate in the performance of Agreements financed in whole or in part with federal funds (See 49 CFR 26, "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs"). The Contractor should ensure that DBEs and other small businesses have the opportunity to participate in the performance of the work that is the subject of this solicitation and should take all necessary and reasonable steps for this assurance. The bidder/proposer shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of subcontracts.
- B. Bidders/Proposers are encouraged to use services offered by financial institutions owned and controlled by DBEs.

3. SUBMISSION OF DBE INFORMATION

A "Local Agency Proposer/Bidder-DBE (Consultant Contracts)-Information" form will be included in the Agreement documents to be executed by the successful bidder. The purpose of the form is to collect data required under 49 CFR 26. Even if no DBE participation will be reported, the successful bidder must execute and return the form.

4. DBE PARTICIPATION GENERAL INFORMATION

It is the bidder's responsibility to be fully informed regarding the requirements of 49 CFR, Part 26, and the Department's DBE program developed pursuant to the regulations. Particular attention is directed to the following:

- A. A DBE must be a small business firm defined pursuant to 13 CFR 121 and be certified through the California Unified Certification Program (CUCP).
- B. A certified DBE may participate as a prime contractor, subcontractor, joint venture partner, as a vendor of material or supplies, or as a trucking company.
- C. A DBE joint venture partner must be responsible for specific contract items of work or clearly defined portions thereof. Responsibility means actually performing, managing and supervising the work with its own forces. The DBE joint venture partner must share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture commensurate with its ownership interest.
- D. A DBE must perform a commercially useful function pursuant to 49 CFR 26.55; that is, a DBE firm must be responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and must carry out its responsibility by actually performing, managing and supervising the work.
- E. The bidder (prime contractor) shall list only one subcontractor for each portion of work as defined in their bid/proposal and all DBE subcontractors should be listed in the bid/cost proposal list of subcontractors.
- F. A prime contractor who is a certified DBE is eligible to claim all of the work in the Agreement toward the DBE participation except that portion of the work to be performed by non-DBE subcontractors.

5. RESOURCES

- A. The CUCP database includes the certified DBEs from all certifying agencies participating in the CUCP. If you believe a firm is certified that cannot be located on the database, please contact the Caltrans Office of Certification toll free number 1-866-810-6346 for assistance.

 Bidder/Proposer may call (916) 440-0539 for web or download assistance.
- B. Access the CUCP database from the Department of Transportation, Civil Rights, Business Enterprise Program website at: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/.
 - Click on the link in the left menu titled Find a Certified Firm
 - Click on <u>Query Form</u> link, located in the first sentence
 - Click on <u>Certified DBE's (UCP)</u> located on the first line in the center of the page
 - Click on <u>Click To Access DBE Query Form</u>
 - Searches can be performed by one or more criteria
 - · Follow instructions on the screen
 - "Start Search," "Requery," "Civil Rights Home," and "Caltrans Home" links are located at the bottom of the query form

C. How to Obtain a List of Certified DBEs without Internet Access

DBE Directory: If you do not have Internet access, Caltrans also publishes a <u>directory</u> of certified DBE firms extracted from the on-line database. A copy of the directory of certified DBEs may be ordered from the Caltrans Division of Procurement and Contracts/Material and Distribution Branch/Publication Unit, 1900 Royal Oaks Drive, Sacramento, CA 95815, Telephone: (916) 445-3520.

6. WHEN REPORTING DBE PARTICIPATION, MATERIAL OR SUPPLIES PURCHASED FROM DBES MAY COUNT AS FOLLOWS:

- A. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, one hundred percent of the cost of the materials or supplies will count toward the DBE participation. A DBE manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory, or establishment that produces on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the Agreement and of the general character described by the specifications.
- B. If the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer, count sixty percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE participation. A DBE regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the Agreement are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a DBE regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A person may be a DBE regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone or asphalt without owning, operating or maintaining a place of business provided in this section.
- C. If the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products, any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and not an ad hoc or Agreement-by -Agreement basis. Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not DBE regular dealers within the meaning of this section.
- D. Materials or supplies purchased from a DBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, will be limited to the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on the job site, provided the fees are reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees charged for similar services.

7. WHEN REPORTING DBE PARTICIPATION, PARTICIPATION OF DBE TRUCKING COMPANIES MAY COUNT AS FOLLOWS:

- A. The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible.
- B. The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured and operational truck used on the Agreement.
- C. The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the Agreement using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- D. The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the Agreement.

Page 10-51 May 1, 2006 EXHBIT 10-I Notice to Bidders/Proposers Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Local Assistance Procedures Manual

- E. The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement. The DBE does not receive credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by the lessee, since these services are not provided by the DBE.
- F. For the purposes of this Section D, a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, as long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

EXHIBIT 10-J STANDARD AGREEEMENT FOR SUBCONTRACTOR/DBE PARTICIPATION

STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR SUBCONTRACTOR/DBE PARTICIPATION

1. Subcontractors

- A. Nothing contained in this Agreement or otherwise, shall create any contractual relation between the Agency and any subcontractors, and no subcontract shall relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibilities and obligations hereunder. The Contractor agrees to be as fully responsible to the Agency for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any of them as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor. The Contractor's obligation to pay its subcontractors is an independent obligation from the Agency's obligation to make payments to the Contractor.
- B. Any subcontract in excess of \$25,000, entered into as a result of this Agreement, shall contain all the provisions stipulated in this Agreement to be applicable to subcontractors.
- C. Contractor shall pay its subcontractors within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of each payment made to the Contractor by the Agency.
- D. Any substitution of subcontractors must be approved in writing by the Agency's Contract Manager in advance of assigning work to a substitute subcontractor.

2. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Participation

- A. This Agreement is subject to 49 CFR, Part 26 entitled "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs." Bidders who obtain DBE participation on this contract will assist Caltrans in meeting its federally mandated statewide overall DBE goal.
- B. DBE and other small businesses, as defined in 49 CFR, Part 26 are encouraged to participate in the performance of agreements financed in whole or in part with federal funds. The Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR, Part 26 in the award and administration of US DOT- assisted agreements. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.
- C. Any subcontract entered into as a result of this Agreement shall contain all of the provisions of this section.

3. Performance of DBE Contractors and other DBE Subcontractors/Suppliers

- A. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the Agreement and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible with respect to materials and supplies used on the Agreement, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices; whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the Agreement is commensurate with the work it is actually performing, and other relevant factors.
- B. A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, Agreement, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. In determining whether a DBE is such an extra participant, examine similar transactions, particularly those in which DBEs do not participate.
- C. If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least thirty percent of the total cost of its Agreement with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of the Agreement than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, it will be presumed that it is not performing a commercially useful function.

5. Prompt Payment of Funds Withheld to Subcontractors

(Local agency to use either A,B, or C below; delete the other two.)

- A. No retainage will be withheld by the Agency from progress payments due the prime contractor. Retainage by the prime contractor or subcontractors is prohibited, and no retainage will be held by the prime contractor from progress due subcontractors. Any violation of this provision shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime Contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor or deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE and non-DBE prime contractors and subcontractors.
- B. No retainage will be held by the Agency from progress payments due the prime contractor. Any retainage held by the prime contractors or subcontractors from progress payments due subcontractors shall be promptly paid in full to subcontractors within 30 days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Federal law (49CFR26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over the 30 days may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. Any violation of this provision shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the Business and Professions Code. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime Contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE and non-DBE prime contractors and subcontractors.
- C. The Agency shall hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the agency, of the contract work, and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The prime contractor, or subcontractor, shall return all monies withheld in retention from a subcontractor within 30 days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the agency. Federal law (49CFR26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over 30-days may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. Any violation of this provision shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penaltics, sanctions and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the Business and Professions Code. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE and non-DBE prime contractors and subcontractors.
- D. Any subcontract entered into as a result of this Agreement shall contain all of the provisions of this section.

6. DBE Records

A. The Contractor shall maintain records of materials purchased and/or supplied from all subcontracts entered into with certified DBEs. The records shall show the name and business address of each DBE or vendor and the total dollar amount actually paid each DBE or vendor, regardless of tier. The records shall show the date of payment and the total dollar figure paid to all firms. DBE prime Contractors shall also show the date of work performed by their own forces along with the corresponding dollar value of the work.

- B. Upon completion of the Agreement, a summary of these records shall be prepared and submitted on the form entitled, "Final Report-Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)," CEM-2402F (Exhibit 17-F in Chapter 17 of the LAP), certified correct by the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative and shall be furnished to the Contract Manager with the final invoice. Failure to provide the summary of DBE payments with the final invoice will result in twenty-five percent (25%) of the dollar value of the invoice being withheld from payment until the form is submitted. The amount will be returned to the Contractor when a satisfactory "Final Report Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)" is submitted to the Contract Manager.
 - 1) Prior to the fifteenth of each month, the Contractor shall submit documentation to the Agency's Contract Manager showing the amount paid to DBE trucking companies. The Contractor shall also obtain and submit documentation to the Agency's Contract Manager showing the amount paid by DBE trucking companies to all firms, including owner-operators, for the leasing of trucks. If the DBE leases trucks from a non-DBE, the Contractor may count only the fee or commission the DBE receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
 - (2) The Contractor shall also submit to the Agency's Contract Manager documentation showing the truck number, name of owner, California Highway Patrol CA number, and if applicable, the DBE certification number of the truck owner for all trucks used during that month. This documentation shall be submitted on the Caltrans' Monthly DBE Trucking Verification, CEM-2404(F) form provided to the Contractor by the Agency's Contract Manager.

7. DBE Certification and De-certification Status

If a DBE subcontractor is decertified during the life of the Agreement, the decertified subcontractor shall notify the Contractor in writing with the date of de-certification. If a subcontractor becomes a certified DBE during the life of the Agreement, the subcontractor shall notify the Contractor in writing with the date of certification. Any changes should be reported to the Agency's Contract Manager within 30 days.

When Reporting DBE Participation, Material or Supplies purchased from DBEs may count as follows:

- A. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, 100 % of the cost of the materials or supplies will count toward the DBE participation. A DBE manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the Agreement and of the general character described by the specifications.
- B. If the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer, count 60 % of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals. A DBE regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the Agreement, are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a DBE regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A person may be a DBE regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone or asphalt without owning, operating or maintaining a place of business provided in this section.

- C. If the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products, any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment, shall be by a long-term lease agreement and not an ad hoc or Agreement-by-Agreement basis. Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not DBE regular dealers within the meaning of this section.
- D. Materials or supplies purchased from a DBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, will be limited to the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on the job site, provided the fees are reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees charged for similar services.

(Add the following to contracts which require trucking)

When Reporting DBE Participation, Participation of DBE trucking companies may count as follows:

- A. The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible.
- B. The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insure, and operational truck used on the Agreement.
- C. The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the Agreement using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- D. The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the Agreement.
- E. The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement. The DBE does not receive credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by the lessee, since these services are not provided by the DBE.
- F. For the purposes of this section, a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, as long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

Audit Disposition

Exhibit 10-K Audit Disposition

AUDIT DISPOSITION

| Date:_ | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--|
| Agenc | y Name | 2: |
| Federa | al Projec | et Number: |
| this fo funds | rm shall exceedii | the disposition of the required pre-award (pre-negotiation) audit prescribed in 23 CFR 172, 1 be completed for each consultant contract with participating state or federal-aid highwaying \$250,000 and each contract under \$250,000, where the consultant was previously "high-risk" recipient as described in 49 CFR Part 18.12. |
| (Chec | k appro | opriate box) |
| Caltra | ns Perfe | orms Pre-award Audit |
| | | Caltrans' Audits and Investigations performed the pre-award audit and informed the local agency of its findings. The local agency resolved any outstanding issues and found the consultant satisfactory. |
| Local | Agency | (or hired CPA) Performs Pre-award Audit |
| | | Pre-award audit completed. Consultant found satisfactory. |
| | | A courtesy copy of the completed pre-award audit was mailed to Caltrans' Audits and Investigations on (date). |
| | | ocal agency financial/auditing officer |
| bution: | | Itrans, Audits and Investigations (original), DLAE, local agency project files ject Files |
| | | Prov. 10.50 |

Exhibit 10-M Standard Audit Program Procedures

| Pre-Award Audit | W/P No: |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Name of Contractor) | Audit No: |
| Sample-Audit Program | Contract No: |
| • | Auditor: |
| | |

| | Reviewer: | · | |
|-------------|--|----------------------|-------------------|
| ITEM No. | | Auditor Init/date | WorkPaper Ref. |
| 1 | PURPOSE | | |
| | The purpose of a pre-award evaluation is to provide the approving authority with professional advice on accounting and financial matters and to assist in the award and administration of proposed consultant contracts. It also alerts both the consultant and the approving authority to potential problems relative to the Consultant's basic agreement, cost/price proposal, procurement procedures, or cost accounting system. | | |
| 11 | SCOPE | | |
| | The examination shall include reviews of applicable laws and regulation, contract requirements, and Contractor's system of internal control. Audit tests of accounting records and such other auditing procedures considered necessary to meet the objectives will be conducted. Applications of audit procedures will be governed by the individual contract under audit. | | |
| 111 | STANDARDS | | |
| | The audit is to be conducted in accordance with generally accepted governmental auditing standards. | | |
| 1V | APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS | | |
| | Contract Provisions CFR 48, Part 31-Federal Cost Eligibility CFR 49, Part 18-Uniform Administrative Requirements | | |
| v | OBJECTIVES | | |
| | To determine if the consultant agreement specifically provides for the following: specific performance period three-year record retention period and right to audit. method of payment. references to cost principles set forth in CFR 48, Chapter 1, Part 31 for allowability of individual items of cost; CFR 49, Part 18, for administrative procedures; and OMB Circular 1-110, for nonprofit subrecipients. | | |
| | To determine if the Consultant's cost proposal contains a breakdown of the estimate for performing the work, and that the proposed costs are reasonable in relation to actual historic costs and estimating procedures. | | |
| | 3. To determine if the Consultant's cost accounting system is capable of accumulating and reasonable allocable, and allowable costs | | |

V1 PRELIMINARY AUDITS STEPS

- 1. Review the proposed contract.
 - a. Document your review and note any exceptions needed to be included on the audit report.
- 2. Review the permanent file.
 - Ascertain the nature, timing, and extent of the last internal control and accounting system review
- 3. Review the cost proposal
 - a. Determine if the Consultant's cost/price proposal contains a breakdown of the estimate for performing the work.
 - b. Foot and extend cost data.
 - a. Obtain missing cost proposal information, if necessary.
 - b. Compare data with permanent file. Obtain updated cost information if necessary
 - c. Comment on usual amounts unfavorable trends or differences between current and past costs
 - d. Recalculate cost proposal in consideration of any audit exceptions
- 4. Determine scope of audit.
 - a. Omit step 2 (field work) if:
 - a recent audit found the accounting system adequate, and the accounting system is adequate to accumulate and segregate additional contract costs
 - b. If the accounting system has not recently been reviewed or does not appear to be able to take on additional contract costs discuss the nature timing and extent of audit procedures with superior
- 5. Prepare preliminary Audit Plan and Time Budget
- 6. Contact the Contract Administrator to inform him/her of the following:
 - Scheduled date of field work
 - Tentative completion date
 - Any anticipated problems etc additional contract costs.

Note: The Contract Administrator should be kept abreast of all pertinent audit issues. Any problems in obtaining necessary information, etc., should be discussed with him/her immediately and documented in the work papers.

V11 AUDIT STEPS-FIELD WORK

- 1. Contact the Contractor and arrange a date for the audit.
 - a. Inform the Contractor of the type of information, records, personnel needed, and arrange for work space.
 - b. Request that the Contractor prepare schedules of the calculations of all billing rates such as overhead, fringe benefits, in-house direct cost billing rates, and any other rates used in billing. If possible, have these schedules sent to the auditor for review before the date of field work.
 - c. Inquire whether the Contractor has been audited within the previous year by the DCAA or similar federal agencies, or has had an independent CPA review overhead, internal controls, or project costing systems. If so, obtain a copy of the audit report and/or review working papers for consideration when evaluating internal controls, overhead rates, etc.

- Prepare and send engagement letter to the Contractor to confirm the above discussion. Send a copy of the letter to the Contract Administrator.
- Conduct an entrance conference with the Consultant to ensure coverage of the following:
 - Purpose, scope and objective of the pre-award evaluation.
 - Anticipated timeframe of audit fieldwork.
 - Whether the Consultant is familiar with CFR 48, Chapter 1, Part 31.
 If not, Consultant can obtain a copy of these regulations at: http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/waisidx_05/48cfr31_05.html.
 - Intention to keep Consultant updated on audit progress, and to discuss all audit exceptions prior to issuance of an audit report.
 - Documentation of the entrance conference in the work papers.

V111 | CONTROL STRUCTURE SURVEY

- 1. Review and evaluate the Contractor's internal control structure.
 - a. Prepare or update a written narrative, flowchart and/or completed internal control questionnaire which adequately describes the accounting system including significant internal controls over contract costs, in order to adequately plan the audit and test the various applications. This understanding should include knowledge of the Contractor's control environment, accounting system and control procedures. Generally, the relevant policies and procedures pertain to a Contractor's ability to record, process, summarize, and report contract and financial information; and to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
 - b. Selectively examine (test) the accounting records and underlying source documents only to the extent necessary; to determine if the system has the ability to accumulate and segregate reasonable, allocable, and allowable costs through the use of a cost accounting system. The following are some of the attributes which should ideally be found in such a system:
 - Chart of accounts (direct and indirect accounts).
 - Segregation of costs by contract, category of cost and milestone (if applicable).
 - Proper recording of direct and indirect costs. For example, separate accounts should be used for direct labor, indirect labor, vacation, holiday, sick leave,etc.
 - Consistent accounting treatment of costs in recording and reporting.
 - Ability to trace from invoices billed to job cost records and original, approved source documents to the general ledger.
- 2. Prepare a summary of the internal control structure and cost accounting system. The summary should include or reference to a control risk assessment and a finalized Audit Planning document.
- 3. Evaluation of cost/price data.
 - a. Obtain source documents and/or other criteria used to establish the cost/price proposal.

- 4. Evaluate the propriety of direct labor costs.
 - Select a representative sample of employee timesheets (cards) and test the hourly extension.
 - b. Trace hours to the payroll journal and compare hourly rates paid to the rates submitted with the cost/price proposal.
 - If applicable, compare proposed direct labor rates to prevailing wage and union labor rates.
 - d. If overtime is proposed, does the Consultant have procedures to ensure and document equitable overtime charges to government and nongovernment contracts?
 - e. Prepare a labor rate analysis and comment on variances.
- Analyze indirect cost rates (fringe benefits, overhead, general and administrative).
 - Request written verification of an approved overhead rate, if available (DCAA or other qualified entity).
 - b. Obtain a written breakdown/schedule of costs included in the rates.
 - Trace the indirect rate schedule to the general ledger.
 - Scan the indirect cost accounts in the general ledger for unallowable costs.
 - Test the Consultant's proposed rate, by comparing the individual items of cost for allowability and fair presentation with CFR 48, Chapter 1, Part 31.
 - c. Schedule all disallowed costs.
 - d. Recalculate the overhead rate and comment on variances.
- 6. Evaluate the propriety of other direct costs (materials, transportation, equipment, per diem, etc.) and Subcontrators.
 - Determine the methods used to establish the cost of materials, transportation, and per diems, etc.
 - Compare proposed rates, or costs with prevailing rates, or past experiences.
 - c. Determine if direct costs are independent from the indirect cost pool.
 - d. Schedule all costs which do not appear to meet the criteria established in CFR 48, Chapter 1, Subpart 31.2.
- 7. Evaluate the proposed fixed fce.

As field work progresses, keep the Controller or other contact person aware of the findings or problems, as they arise. Resolve the matters if possible. Document these conversations in the work papers.

- 8. Evaluate the Contractor's financial capability Ratio Analysis.
- 9. Prior to completion of field work, discuss all exceptions with the consultant ensuring coverage of:
 - · scope and objectives of the pre-award audit
 - the condition, criteria, cause, effect, and recommendation for each exception noted.

· Caltrans' review process and reporting procedures.

- any questions, the Consultant may have.
- 10. Obtain a management representation letter.

IX COMPLETION

- Complete work papers to assure that they are properly headed, indexed, signed, dated, and cross-referenced. In addition, each work paper should include, or be reference to, a statement of purpose, source, analysis and conclusion.
- Prepare an audit summary which documents the purpose, objectives, procedures, results/conclusions and recommendations.
- 3. Cross-reference all exceptions to the appropriate papers.
- 4. Prepare draft audit report.
- If necessary, schedule a closeout conference with the Consultant to discuss any exceptions not discussed, or resolved as of completion of fieldwork. Also, if material findings are identified, the Contract Administrator should also be contacted. Document these conversation/conferences.
- 6. Complete audit assignment card.
- 7. Update the permanent file.
- Submit completed work papers and draft audit report to supervisor for final review.
- 9. Prepare final report and distribute as follows:
 - Original Requester
 - If Requester is headquarters, then:

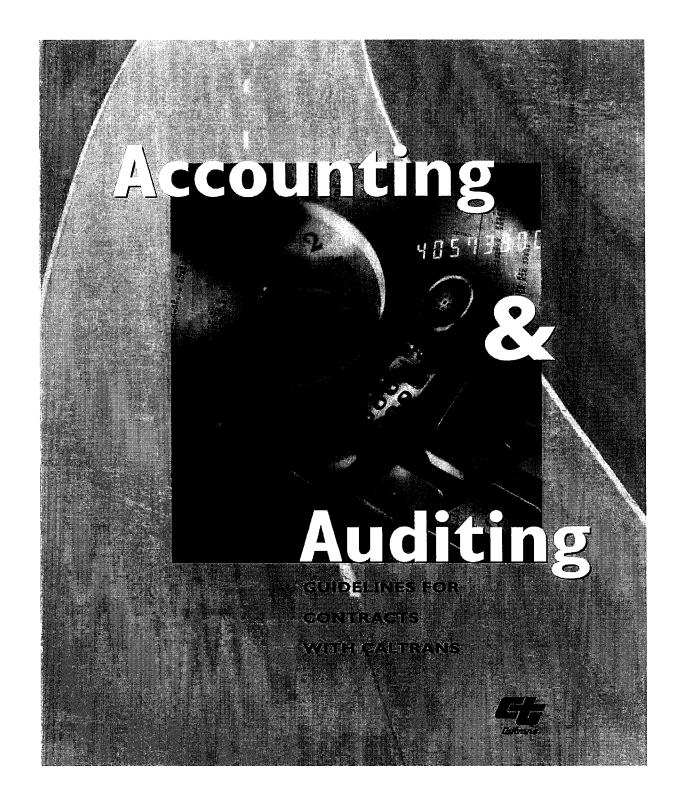
1 copy- Headquarters Contract Office

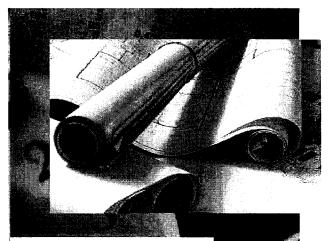
- If Requester is District, then:
 - 1 copy District Contract

Officer or District Consultant Services or DLAE

- 1 copy Audit file (Section B)
- 1 copy Chronological File (Audit Reports Binder)
- 1 copy P# File (Audit Reports Binder)
- 1 copy -Audit Office
- 1 copy Supervisor

Note: A "cc" notation is needed on the final report for reports distributed outside of the Audits Office.





INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this brochure is to outline for you, a potential contractor with the California State Department of Transportation (Caltrans), the basic elements of an adequate accounting system, and the types and objectives of audits that will be performed in relation to your contract. In order to successfully compete for a contract and meet the audit requirements, a contractor (whether a prime or subcontractor) must have a system of record) keeping and internal control Although a specific cost accounting s required, a contractor needs a system which will assure compliance with the terms of the agreement. A preaward audit will be preformed to assure you meet these requirements prior to contract execution. If your system is deficient, the contract will not be executed.

Caltrans reimburses, through your overhead rate, the costs attributable to establishing and maintaining a cost accounting system.

Staff time and other costs related to an audit performed of your contract are normally reimbursed through your overhead rate.

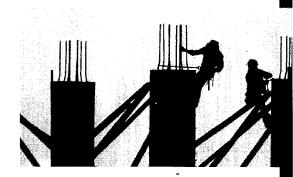
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Contractors (whether a prime or subcontractor) planning to contract with Caltrans must have an accounting system which meets the following objectives:

- The ability to record and report financial data in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- A system of record keeping to ensure that costs billed to Caltrans are:
 - a. Supported by adequate documentation,
 - b. In compliance with the terms of the contract and applicable Federal and State regulations specified in the contract.
- A system of record keeping ideally includes the following:
 - a. General ledger
 - b. Job cost ledger
 - c. Labor distributions
 - d. Time records
 - e. Subsidiary journals
 - f. Chart of accounts
 - g. Financial statements
- The ability to accumulate and segregate reasonable, allocable (incurred solely for a project) and allowable (per terms of the contract) costs through the use of a cost accounting system. The following are some of the attributes which would ideally be found in such a system:
 - a. A chart of accounts which includes indirect and direct general ledger accounts, Indirect costs are not specifically identified to a project, for example, rent and/or utilities. Direct costs are specifically identified with a project, for example, drafting hours and/or design hours.
 - **b.** Segregation of costs by contract, category of cost and inflestones (if applicable).
 - c. Proper recording of direct and indirect costs. For example, recording of labor costs should provide that non-project indirect hours be recorded on a time sheet and in the accounting records to an administration, vacation, sick leave or other indirect cost account/code. Direct project hours should be recorded on a time sheet and in the accounting records to a direct project cost account/code.

- d. Consistent accounting treatment of costs in recording and reporting. For example, if travel expense is charged directly to a project, all travel expense memored on any project should be considered a direct costs. As a result, project-related travel, whether reimbursable per the contract terms or not, should be included as a direct cost.
- Ability to trace from invoices submitted to Cultrans to job cost records and original, approved source documents, for example, time sheets, vendor invoices, cancelled checks.
- Ability to reconcile job cost records to the accounting records.
- Compliance with cost principles described in the Code of Federal Regulations 48, Federal Acquisition Regulations System (FAR), Chapter 1, Part 31, Information on how to obtain this regulation is described under "Audit Criteria" on the following page.
- Procedures to monitor and adjust projected overhead rates to actual rates.
- Controls to ensure that written approval is obtained prior to any changes to the contract.
- Procedures to retain accounting records and source documentation as required by the terms of the contract.
- A system of internal control which provides reasonable assurance that assets are protected; financial data, records and statements are reliable; and errors and irregularities are promptly discovered, reported and corrected. The elements of a system of internal control should include, but not be finited to, the following:
 - a. Separation of duties for proper protection of assets. Incompatible duties are those that place any person in a position to both perpetrate and conceal errors or irregularities in the normal course of business. For example, the person who writes checks should be different from the person who reconciles bank statements and the person who purchases goods should be different from the person who receives goods.
 - b. Limiting access to assets to only authorized personnel who require these assets in the performance of their assigned duties. For example, blank check stock should be locked in a safe when not in use.

- Authorization and record keeping procedures which provide effective accounting control over assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenditures.
- d. A system of practices to be followed in the performance of duties and functions. Such a system normally includes policies and procedures which establish the purpose and requirements of the accounting system. For example, timekeeping practices should ideally provide for the following:
 - Time sheets be prepared, signed and dated by all employees.
 - > Time sheets he completed in non-crasable ink.
 - Time sheet corrections be crossed out and initialed by the employee.
 - Time sheets be signed by a supervisor as reviewed and retained on file as required by the contract.
- e. Personnel with skills and training commensurate with their responsibilities.
- f. A system of internal review. For example, bank reconciliations and travel expense claims should be reviewed, approved, and signed by a supervisor.



AUDITS

Contractors, whether a prime or subcontractor, performing under a negotiated contract with Calirans are subject to the following audits

- Preaward Audits: Prior to the award of a contract. Caltrans Audits and Investigations will conduct a preaward audit to determine if the contractor's accounting system is adequate to accamulate and segregate costs as detailed in the previous section and to determine if the proposed costs are reasonable. The audit aferts both the contractor and Caltrans management to problems relative to the contractor's cost proposal and cost accounting system. Due to time constraints in the award process, your cooperation in scheduling the preaward audit with short notice will expedite the execution of your contract.
- Interim Audits: Interim audits are performed on an as needed basis. During the preasward audit, if it is determined that the contractor's accounting system is new or minor deficiencies are noted, an interim audit is scheduled to determine that the system is functioning adequately to ensure that billed costs are supported and that any deficiencies were corrected. An interim audit may be requested by the contract administrator or by Caltrans management to address concerns during the course of the contract. Also, an audit manager may initiate an interim audit of a multi-year contract to ensure that costs reimbursed to date are allowable.
- Post Audits: Post audits of contracts are performed routinely after project completion. Post audits are performed to determine whether the costs claimed are allowable, allocable, reasonable, and in compliance with the Federal and State laws and regulations as well as the fiscal provisions stipulated in the contract. The examination includes reviews of applicable laws and regulations, the contract requirements and the contractor's internal control system. Audit tests of the contractor's accounting records and other auditing procedures considered necessary will also be performed. Applications of all audit procedures would also be governed by the individual contract under audit. Unsupported or unallowable costs are normally the result of weaknesses in the accounting system and will be reimbursed to Caltrans.

To provide contractors with a procedure for obtaining prompt and equitable resolution to a dispute arising from a post audit of a non-highway construction cost reimbursement contract, Caltrans has established an Audit Review Committee (ARC). Information explaining the ARC should be found in your contract and/or as an attachment to the post audit report.

AUDIT CRITERIA

For specific information regarding basic cost accounting systems and applicable State and Federal regulations, please see the following:

 Code of Federal Regulations 48, Federal Acquisition Regulations System, Chapter 1, Part 31: This regulation contains cost principles and procedures for the pricing of contracts/subcontracts and the determination, negotiation, or allowance of costs. Contact:

Superintendent of Documents Government Printing Office Washington, DC 20402

Washington, D.C. (202) 512-1800 San Francisco (415) 512-2770 Los Angeles (213) 239-9844

 California State Administrative Manual: A reference source for statewide policies, procedures, regulations and information, Contact;

Office of State Publishing, Department of General Services. Call for order form: (916) 445-2295.

For review of the above references, contact your local library or the California State Library.

California State Library Library and Courts Building 914 Capitol Mall, P.O. Box 942837 Sacramento, CA 94237-0001

Information: (916) 654-0261

For assistance in establishing an accounting system which will meet the objectives outlined in this brochure, you should contact an accountant and/or bookkeeper who is familiar with cost accounting systems.

Exhibit 10-O Local Agency Proposer/Bidder-DBE (Consultant Contract) Information

Local Agency Proposer/Bidder-DBE (Consultant Contracts)-Information

| This informatio | n shall be provided by the successful Pro | oposer/Bidder with the a | ward document. | |
|---|--|--|--|----------------------|
| Preliminary I | Engr. Studies Environmental Doc | cument Prelim Design | n | |
| ∏Final Design I | Right of Way Right of Way Engineering | g Right of Way Utility | y Relocation | |
| | Construction Engineering Constr | | | |
| ROJECT DESC | RIPTION: | | | |
| CONTRACT NU | | | | |
| | PROJECT NUMBER: ACT AMOUNT: \$ | | | |
| EDERAL SHA | RE (For local agency to complete): \$ | | | |
| PROPOSAL/BID | | | | |
| | IDDER'S NAME: | | | |
| CONTRACT ITEM NO. | ITEM OF WORK AND DESCRIPTION OR SERVICES TO BE SUBCONTRACTED OR MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED ² | DBE Cert. No. AND EXPIRATION DATE | NAME OF DBEs ¹ (Must be certified on the cate bids are opened - include DBE address and phone number) | DOLLAR AMOUNT DBE |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | - |
| | | | | |
| Copies of the DB heir respective it of work in the "L | Identify all DBE firms being claimed for credible quotes are helpful. Names of the First-Tientem(s) of work listed above shall be consistential of Subcontractors' submitted with your bilisting Law and the Special Provisions. | DBE Subcontractors and t with the names and items | Total Claimed Participation | \$ |
| | ime and subcontractors certification number. I ork to be performed by DBEs including work | | Signature of Proposer/Bidder | |
| | m is not to be performed or furnished by DBI formed or furnished by DBE. | E. describe exact portion of | Date (Are | a Code) Tel. No. |
| | - | | Person to Contact (Plea | se Type or Print) |
| | | · | CT Bidder - DBE Informati | on (Rev 4/28/06) |

Distribution: (1) Copy - Fax immediately to the Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer (DLAE) upon award. (2) Copy - Include in award package to Caltrans District Local Assistance (3) Original - Local Agency files



INSTRUCTIONS - LOCAL AGENCY PROPOSER/BIDDER-DBE (CONSULTANT CONTRACTS) INFORMATION FORM (Revised 10/05)

The form requires specific information regarding the consultant contract: Agency, Location, Project Descriptions, Contract Number (assigned by local agency), Federal Aid Project Number (assigned by Caltrans Local Assistance), Total Dollar Contract Amount, Proposal/Bid Date, and Proposer's/Bidder's Name.

The form has a column for the Contract Item Number (or Item No's) and Item of Work and Description or Services to be Subcontracted or Materials to be provided by DBEs. The DBE should provide a certification number to the Contractor. Notify the Contractor in writing with the date of the decertification if their status should change during the course of the contract. The form has a column for the Names of DBE certified contractors to perform the work (include DBE address and phone number).

There is a column for the total DBE dollar amount. Enter the Total Claimed DBE Participation dollars and percentage amount of items of work submitted with your proposal/bid pursuant to the Contract Provisions. (If 100% of item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe exact portion of time to be performed or furnished by the DBE.)

Exhibit 10-O must be signed and dated by the person proposing/bidding. Also list a phone number in the space provided and print the name of the person to contact.

Exhibit 10-S Consultant Performance Evaluation

(Name of Agency)

Consultant Performance Evaluation

| Sectio | n 1 | The purpose of the | is form is to provide | e historical | data to Ag | ac | y staff when sel | octi | ig consultants | | File No. | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|----|-------------|-----|
| | 1. PROJEC | T DATA | | | | | | | 2. CONSU | Ľ. | TANT DAT | A | | |
| lā. | Project (include title, le | ocation, and Activi | y/CIP No.) | | | | 2a. Cuusi | ıltaı | t Name and Add | CS. | 3 | | | |
| 1b. | Brief Description of Pr | | | 1 | 2b. Cons | ultar | n's Manager | ; | | | | | | |
| Le. Budget Cost for Project: S | | | | | 2c. Phone: () | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ··· | 3. AGENC | Y DEP | ARTM | ΕĮ | NT/SECTI | Ol | RESPON | Si | BLE | - | | |
| 3e. | Department (include se | ction and division) | | | | ٦ | ib. Agency P | roje | t Manage: (nam | : őc | phone) | _ | | |
| | | | 4 CONTR | ACT | 4 Tr 4 / | لِ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4. CONTR | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ег | vices) | | | | | |
| 4 z. | Contact No.: | | Termination date: | | | Bas | se Fee: \$ | | | | | | | |
| | Agreement date: | | Date terminate | d: | | | Contingency. | 5 | | | | | | |
| 4b. | Amendments \$ | | # | | S | _ | | 7 | # | _ | | _ | | |
| l | | etal Value) | (nitiated by Accres) | , | | | (To:e1 \ra/c | c) | | | (fait cood by Accord | v) | | |
| 4c. Changes Orders \$ / # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4c. Changes Orders S / # // // // (Dirt Value) / // // // // // // // // // // // // | | | | 1 | 2 | _ | (ford Value) | , | 4 | | instituted by Agency | 4 | | |
| | | | | | | | Creek room | | | | (1) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | • | | |
| 4 d. | Total Fee per Agreeme | om (4a. + 4b. + 4c. |) \$ | _ | Total Fe | c Pa | aid S | | | | | | | |
| | (De not include C | Contingency Listed | in 4a.) | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | |
| 4 c. | Type of Services | | | l Record of | Key Sub | nin | al Dates (enter | daw | or n/a if not appl | ica | ble) | _ | | |
| | (Design, study,etc.) | | Preliminary | Ц | 30% | Ц | 1054 | ╀ | 90% | L | 100% | Ц | Tinal | ╀ |
| | | Po: Agreement | | | | Н | | ╄ | | Ļ | <u> </u> | Н | | ╄ |
| | | Dalivery Date | | Н | | Н | | ╀ | | ┞ | <u> </u> | Н | | ╄ |
| ⊢ | | Ассерыясе Эне | | | | Ц | on for Charac | 1 | rs: (Indicate total | <u>.</u> | | Ц | | |
| 40. N. | otice To Proceed | | (date) | 4j. | | _ | | 75 T\$ | rs: (indicate total | 7 | | г | | 1% |
| 4E 14 | once to rioceed | | (caic) | Eurors/Omissio Unforeseen Con Changed Scope | | | onditions | | \$ | | % of Base Fee % of Base Fee | | | % |
| 41. No | umber of Days | | (number) | | | | | | | | | H | | 1/6 |
| 4h. Number of Days (number) | | | Changed Scope Changed Quant | | | | | \$ | | % of Base Fee % of Base Fee | | | % | |
| 4i. Actual Number of Days (number) | | | Program Task Options \$ | | | | % of Base Fee % | | | | | | | |
| | | L RATING (| Complete Sec | | | _ | | | ments as ap | | | _ | | |
| | 1 | | | | mending | П | Above Average | • | Average | Г | Below Average | Г | Poor | N/i |
| 5a. | Plans/Specifica | ціоля ассигасу | | П | | П | | T | | T | | Г | | T |
| 5b. | Consistency wi | ith budget | | | | П | | T | | Γ | | Γ | | |
| 5c. | Responsivenes | s to County Stat | f | | | | | Γ | | Γ | | Γ | | Γ |
| 5d. | Overall Rating | | | | | | | Γ | | Γ | | | | Π |
| | | | 6. AUTHO | RIZINO | J SIGN | Ā. | TURES | | | | | | | |
| 6a. Aş | gency Design Team Le | ader | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | gency Project Manager | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6c. A | gency Public Works M | anager | | | | | Date: | | | _ | | | | |
| 64.0 | on a stort Range-tati | | | | | | Date: | | | | | | | |
| oa. C | onsultant Representati | vc | | SEE | REVER | S.F. | | | | - | | - | | |
| | | | | JEE | VEAGL | J | JIDE | | | | | | | |

Page 10-97 May 1, 2006

EXHIBIT 10-S Consultant Performance Evaluation

Local Assistance Procedures Manual

| Section II | Specific Ratings | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------|------|---------------|------|----|--|-------------|---------------|------|---------------|------|-----|
| PLANS/SPECIFICATIONS ACCURACY | Outstanding | Above Avg. | Avg. | Eclow Avg. | Pour | NΩ | Responsiveness To Staff | Ourstanding | Aboyc Avg. | AVE. | Below Avg. | Poor | Nie |
| Plans Specifications alrear and concise | | | | | | | Timely Responses | | | | | | Γ |
| Plans/Spees Coundination | | | | | | | Affinde toward Client and review bodies | | | | | | Γ |
| Plans/Spees properly formatted | | | | | | | Follows directions and Chain of responsibility | | | | | | |
| Code Requirements | | | | | | | Work product delivered on time | | | | | | Γ |
| Adhered to Agency Standard Drawings: Specs | | | | | | | Timeliness in maifying Agency of major problems | | | | | | Γ |
| Drawings reflect existing conditions | | | | | | | Resolution of field Problems | | | | | | |
| As-Built Drawings | | | | | | | Consistency with budget | Outstanding | Above Avg. | Avg. | Below Avg. | Роот | N: |
| Quality Design | | | | | | | Rensonable Agreement regotiation | | | | | | Γ |
| Change Orders oue to design deficiencies are mánimized | | | | | | | Adherence to see selectate | | | | | | Γ |
| | · | | | | | | Adherence to project Budget | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | L |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Section III | | EXPLANATIONS AND SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (Attach additional documentation as needed) | |
|------------------|--------------|---|--|
| Item | : | | |
| liem | : | | |
| ltem | : | | |
| Item | : | | |
| Item | : | | |
| Item | <u>;</u> | | |
| "Indicates suppo | ating docume | ntation affactued. | |

Page 10 98 May 1, 2006

LPP 06-02

EXHIBIT 3-A REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED WITH PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING

(Local Agency Letterhead)

| То: | Caltrans | Name) Local Assistance Engineer s, Office of Local Assistance t Address) | FTIP/FSTIP ID: Federal Project No: | |
|----------|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| Dear (I | DLAE Na | mc): | | |
| secure : | Federal A ency in the | federally reimbursable preliminary engineering uthorization to Proceed and obligation of funds. a federally approved Federal Transportation Impogram (FSTIP). | The federal funds requested do not exe | ceed those provided to |
| Attache | ed are the | following documents required to authorize this p | phase of work: | |
| Reques | st for Auth [] [] [] [] [] | Completed Request for PE Authorization Data Copy of FTIP/FSTIP Reference Completed Finance Letter (Exhibit 3-O) For Major ITS Projects – Phase 2 Only: FHW (Note that federal approval of the SEMP is con Review Form [SERF]) Copy of Executed Cooperative Agreement (onl Request for Capital Subvention Reimbursemen System) | A approved Systems Engineering Man tringent on prior federal approval of the ly for projects on State Highway System | e Systems Engineering |
| Field R | Review Fo | rm (Exhibit 7-B) Completed Field Review Form (Exhibit 7-B), A Field Review Form will be submitted with otherwise, it is understood the authorization understood that a Program Supplement Agr Form is submitted. | in four (4) months of the Federal Au to proceed will be canceled automat | tically. It is further |
| Enviro | nmental E | | | |
| | [] | Type of NEPA Document. Approval Date: [] Categorical Exclusion (CE) Form [] Findings of No Significant Impact (FO) [] Record of Decision (ROD) [] Re-evaluation | | |
| | [] | This agency has not completed the environment date, prior to beginning of final design (PS&E) | | l be submitted at a later |
| Disady | antaged F | Business Enterprise (DBE) | | |
| | [] | The Annual Anticipated DBE Participation Le Caltrans on | vel (AADPL) for FFY | was approved by |
| | [] | All work for this phase of the project will be p For consultant contracts the Local Agency Pro 10-O) will be provided immediately upon exec | oposer/Bidder-DBE (Consultant Contra | nct) Information (Exhibit |
| LPP 0 | 8-02 | | | Page 3-21 May 30, 2008 |

| Exhibit 3-A Request for Au | athorization To Proceed with Preliminary Engineering | Local Assistance Procedures Manual |
|---|---|---|
| Pre-Award Audi | lit | |
| [] | Completed Audit Disposition (Exhibit 10-K), or Audit Disposition was not completed because neither feconsultant contract, or | deral-aid nor state funds will be used to fund a |
| [] | Pre-award audit was not performed because the consultathe criteria outlined in Exhibit 10-K, requiring pre-award | |
| [] | Audit Disposition is not being submitted at this time. It contract with the consultant(s). | will be submitted to the DLAE prior to entering a |
| California Trans | sportation Commission (CTC) Allocation | |
| [] | A CTC allocation is not required, or A CTC allocation of \$ (federal/state) work was made at the meeting of the | funds for the PA/ED and/or PS&E component(s) of CTC, or |
| [] | A CTC allocation of funds has been scheduled for the understood that the authorization/obligation of any federallocation. | meeting of the CTC. It is |
| Project Agreeme | ent and Liquidation of Funds | |
| "Program Suppl understands that seven (7) and fiv Budget Act, unle | ssuance of the "Authorization to Proceed" and Agency sub- lement Agreement" will be prepared to encumber the feder it any federal and/or state funds encumbered for the project tive (5) years respectively, from the beginning of the fiscal less an extension is granted by the Department of Finance. (month, year). | ral and/or state funds for the project. This Agency are typically available for disbursement for a period of year(s) that those funds are appropriated in the State |
| Invoice Submitt | ta <u>l</u> | |
| reimbursement, encumbered via understood that expended. If the | nderstands that only relocation work performed after federa. Invoices for reimbursement will not be submitted until aft an executed "Program Supplement Agreement" and/or St an invoice must be submitted at least once every six (6) mere are no eligible expenses, then a written explanation will and date for the next invoice submittal. | er the federal and state (if applicable) funds are ate approval Finance Letter. In addition, it is also conths for each project phase until all funds are |
| CERTIFICATIO | ON | |
| comply with the | e facts and statements in this Request for Authorization Pace applicable terms and conditions set forth in Title 23, U.S. the Federal Highway Administration and California Depacet. | Code, Highways, and the policies and procedures |
| well as for all co | at this Agency is responsible for all costs in excess of the feosts it incurred prior to receiving the FHWA issued "Authorizes of the project will require a separate "Federal Authorizes". | orization to Proceed." I further understand that all |
| Standards, and a | jects, I understand that our project shall be consistent with undergo Systems Engineering analysis. For Major ITS pro it detailed design until after FHWA approval of the SEMP | ojects, I understand that this Agency shall not proceed |
| Please advise us | s as soon as the "Federal Authorization to Proceed" has be | en issued. You may direct any questions to: |
| (Name of Lo | ocal Agency Contact) at (phone number and e-ma | il address) . |
| | Name | |
| | Title | |
| | Agency | |
| Distribution: L | DLAE | |

EXHIBIT 17-F FINAL REPORT UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSES

STATE OF CALFORNIA. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
LOCAL ASSISTANCE. FEDERAL - FINAL REPORT. UTILIZATION OF
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE), FIRST-TIER
SUBGOATRACTORS



| Revised 8/04 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| CONTRACT NUMBER | | COUNTY | LOCATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | NO | FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. | | ADMINISTERING AGENCY | | CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE | TION DATE |
| PRIME CON | PRIME CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT | | | BUSINESS ADDRESS | ŀ | | | FEDERAL SHARE (For local agency to complete) \$ | | FINĂL CONTRACT AMOUN \$ | MOUNT |
| | DESCRIPTION OF | | | FOLL | | CO | CONTRACT PAYMENTS | NTS | | FEDERAI | FEDERAL SHARE \$ |
| CONTRACT (TEM No. | WORK PERFORMED AND MATERIAL PROVIDED | SUBCONTRA AND BUSINE | SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS | I | NON-DBE | DBE | DBE (MINORITY) | DBE (NON- MINORITY WOMEN) | DBE (MINORITY WOMEN) | DATE WORK COMPLETE | DATE OF FINAL PAYMENT |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| € | | | | TOTAL PAYMENTS \$ | € | * | . | ę. | e | | |
| ORIGINAL DB | ORIGNAL DBE COMMITMENT ORIGNATION ORIGNAL ORI | Original DSE % Disadvantagad B | Jusiness Enteror | • (DBEs) regardless of | of tier, whether or | r not the firms wer | e onginally listed | for goal credit. If act | ual DBE utilizat | DBE GOAL ATTAINMENT tion (or item of work) wa | as different than that |
| approved at | approved at time of award, provide comments on the | nents on the bac | sk of the form. L | back of the form. List actual amount paid to each of the DBE even if different than originally listed for goal credit. | each of the DBE | E even if different | than originally list | ad forgoal credit. | | | |
| CONTRACT | CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT REPRESENTATIVES SIGNATURE | SENTATIVE'S : | SIGNATURE | | | | | BUSINESS PHONE | ENUMBER | BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER | DATE |
| RESIDENT F | RESIDENT PROJECT ENGINEERS SIGNATURE | NATURE | gradus and described and described and other d | | | | | BUSINESS PHONE | E NUMBER | revealable conductive and the co | DATE |
| AGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Distribution: (1) Original plus one copy included in the Report of Expenditures - DLAE (2) Copy - Local Agency files

EXHIBIT 17-F

Chapter 17 Project Completion

Final Report of Utilization of Disadvantaged Businesses

Form CP-CEM 2402(F) (Rev. 08/04)
FINAL REPORT UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS
ENTERPRISES (DBE), FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS (FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS)

The form requires specific information regarding the construction project: Contract Number, County, Route, Post Miles, a box to check that the project is indeed a Federal Aid Project, the Administering Agency, the Contract Completion Date and the Estimated Contract Amount. It requires the Prime Contractor's name and Business Address. The focus of the form is to describe who did what by contract item numbers and descriptions, asking for specific dollar values of item work completed broken down by subcontractors who performed the work, both DBE and non-DBE work forces. DBE prime contractors are required to show the date of work performed by their own forces along with the corresponding dollar value of work.

The form has a column to enter the Contract Item No (or Item No's) and Description of work performed or Materials provided, as well as a column for the Subcontractor's Name and Business Address. For firms who are DBE, there is a column to enter their DBE Certification No. The DBE should provide their Certification Number to the Contractor and notify the Contractor in writing with the date of the decertification if their status should change during the course of the project.

The form has five columns for the dollar value to be entered for the item work performed by the subcontractor.

The Non-DBE Column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed for firms who are not certified DBE.

The decision of which column to be used for entering the DBE dollar value is based on what Program(s) the firm is Certified. This Program status is determined by the Civil Rights Certification Unit based on ethnicity, gender, ownership and control issues at time of certification. The certified firm is issued a certificate by the Civil Rights Unit that states their program status as well as the firms Expiration Date. DBE Program status may be obtained by accessing the Civil Rights website (www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/) and downloading the Calcert Extract or by calling (916) 227 2207. Based on this DBE Program status, the following table depicts which column to be used:

| DBE Program Status | Column to be used |
|--|--------------------------|
| If program status shows DBE only with no | DBE |
| other programs listed | |
| If program status shows DBE, SMBE | DBE Minority |
| If program status shows DBE, SMBE, SWBE | DBE (Minority Women) |
| If program status shows DBE, SWBE | DBE (Non-Minority Women) |

If a contractor performing work as a DBE on the project becomes decertified, and still performs work after their decertification date, enter the total dollar value performed by this contractor on Form 2402(F) under the appropriate DBE Program Status (include all work performed after decertification) and complete and submit Form CEM-2403(F) as appropriate. Any comments to be made on the Form 2402(F) are to be explained on the reverse side of the Form. Indicate in the Comment section that Form CEM 2403(F) is being submitted.

If a contractor performing work as a Non-DBE on the project becomes certified as a DBE enter the dollar value of all work performed as a DBE on CEM-2402(F) and CEM-2403(F). Any comments to be made on the Form 2402(F) are to be explained on the reverse side of the Form. Indicate in the Comment section that Form CEM 2403(F) is being submitted.

There is a space provided on the CEM-2402(F) where the TOTAL is entered for these five columns.

There is a column on the CEM-2402(F) to enter the Date Work Complete as well as a column to enter the Date of Final Payment, which is an indicator of when the Prime Contractor made the "final payment" to the subcontractor for the portion of work listed as being completed.

The Original DBE Commitment area on the CEM-2402(F) is based on information at Award time of the project and is the total dollar value of those subcontractors listed at Award based on the above table.

The CEM-2402(F) has an area at the bottom where the Contractor and the Resident Engineer sign and date that the information provided is complete and correct.

Bid Submission Instructions

These bid submission instructions shall apply to Bid Requests as specified in Exhibit A, Scope of Work, Section L. Assignment of Work. These instructions shall not apply to federally funded projects.

- 1. A job-specific scope of work will be attached.
- A Bid Package will be sent to all Qualified Contractors.
- 3. Contractor shall submit a sealed bid prior to the deadline indicated in the Bid Package.
- 4. Public Works will award the Work Order to the responsive and responsible Qualified Contractor with lowest bid, adjusted, as applicable, by the Local SBE Preference, Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Preference, and Transitional Job Opportunities Preference.
- 5. Public Works may include additional criteria requirements per work order, such as requiring Bidders to use a defined percentage of small businesses.
- 6. The County reserves the right to negotiate the price of the bid(s), in the sole discretion of the County, to achieve the most beneficial price for the County.
- 7. Contractor shall comply with all requirements under this Bid Request, in order for the bid to be considered responsive.